Use these links to rapidly review the document
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from: to

Commission File Number: 001-33723

Main Street Capital Corporation
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**41-2230745** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th floor **Houston, TX** (Address of principal executive offices)	**77056** (Zip Code)

(713) 350-6000
(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

n/a
(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☐ (do not check if smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock as of May 4, 2017 was 55,922,561.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PART II
OTHER INFORMATION

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	March 31, 2017 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2016
ASSETS		
Portfolio investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: $491,749 and $439,674 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	$ 658,239	$ 594,282
Affiliate investments (cost: $373,895 and $394,699 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	329,024	375,948
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: $1,010,832 and $1,037,510 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	992,115	1,026,676
Total investments (cost: $1,876,476 and $1,871,883 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	1,979,378	1,996,906
Cash and cash equivalents	33,605	24,480
Interest receivable and other assets	37,560	35,133
Receivable for securities sold	8,604	1,990
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of $12,205 and $11,547 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	12,603	12,645
Deferred tax asset, net	4,739	9,125
Total assets	$ 2,076,489	$ 2,080,279
LIABILITIES		
Credit facility	$ 288,000	$ 343,000
SBIC debentures (par: $240,200 and $240,000 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Par of $50,000 and $75,200 is recorded at a fair value of $49,155 and $74,803 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	239,355	239,603
4.50% Notes	175,000	175,000
6.125% Notes	90,655	90,655
Accounts payable and other liabilities	11,758	14,205
Payable for securities purchased	14,064	2,184
Interest payable	3,471	4,103
Dividend payable	10,252	10,048
Total liabilities	832,555	878,798
Commitments and contingencies (Note M)		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized; 55,423,375 and 54,312,444 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)	554	543
Additional paid-in capital	1,185,478	1,143,883
Accumulated net investment income, net of cumulative dividends of $532,336 and $521,297 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively	33,943	19,033
Accumulated net realized gain from investments (accumulated net realized gain from investments of $75,959 before cumulative dividends of $126,845 as of March 31, 2017 and accumulated net realized gain from investments of $48,394 before cumulative dividends of $107,281 as of December 31, 2016)	(50,886)	(58,887)
Net unrealized appreciation, net of income taxes	74,845	96,909
Total net assets	1,243,934	1,201,481
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 2,076,489	$ 2,080,279
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	$ 22.44	$ 22.10

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016
INVESTMENT INCOME:		
Interest, fee and dividend income:		
Control investments	$ 12,988	$ 12,615
Affiliate investments	9,899	8,523
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	25,002	20,737
Interest, fee and dividend income	47,889	41,875
Interest, fee and dividend income from marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	131
Total investment income	47,889	42,006
EXPENSES:		
Interest	(8,608)	(8,182)
Compensation	(4,430)	(3,820)
General and administrative	(2,940)	(2,405)
Share-based compensation	(2,269)	(1,589)
Expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager	1,524	1,154
Total expenses	(16,723)	(14,842)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	31,166	27,164
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):		
Control investments	(682)	14,358
Affiliate investments	22,930	—
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	5,317	818
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	(1,573)
SBIC debentures	(5,217)	—
Total net realized gain	22,348	13,603
NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):		
Portfolio investments	(22,091)	(27,529)
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	1,457
SBIC debentures	5,665	(146)
Total net change in unrealized depreciation	(16,426)	(26,218)
INCOME TAXES:		
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	(1,252)	(370)
Deferred taxes	(4,386)	2,633
Income tax benefit (provision)	(5,638)	2,263
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	$ 31,450	$ 16,812
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED	$ 0.57	$ 0.54
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE—BASIC AND DILUTED	$ 0.57	$ 0.33
DIVIDENDS PAID PER SHARE:		
Regular monthly dividends	$ 0.555	$ 0.540
Supplemental dividends	—	—
Total dividends	$ 0.555	$ 0.540
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING—BASIC AND DILUTED	55,125,170	50,549,780

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(dollars in thousands, except shares)

(Unaudited)

	Common Stock						
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Net Investment Income, Net of Dividends	Accumulated Net Realized Gain From Investments, Net of Dividends	Net Unrealized Appreciation from Investments, Net of Income Taxes	Total Net Asset Value
Balances at December 31, 2015	50,413,744	$ 504	$ 1,011,467	$ 7,181	$ (49,653)	$ 101,395	$ 1,070,894
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	321,714	3	9,778	—	—	—	9,781
Share-based compensation	—	—	1,589	—	—	—	1,589
Dividend reinvestment	113,631	1	3,255	—	—	—	3,256
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation	—	—	144	—	—	—	144
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	(3,089)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(27,284)	—	—	(27,284)
Cumulative-effect to retained earnings for excess tax benefit	—	—	—	—	—	1,806	1,806
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations	—	—	—	27,164	13,603	(23,955)	16,812
Balances at March 31, 2016	50,846,000	$ 508	$ 1,026,233	$ 7,061	$ (36,050)	$ 79,246	$ 1,076,998
Balances at December 31, 2016	54,354,857	$ 543	$ 1,143,883	$ 19,033	$ (58,887)	$ 96,909	$ 1,201,481
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	1,035,286	11	37,700	—	—	—	37,711
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,269	—	—	—	2,269
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(8,964)	—	(343)	—	—	—	(343)
Dividend reinvestment	48,675	—	1,806	—	—	—	1,806
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation	—	—	163	—	—	—	163
Forfeited shares of terminated employees	(6,479)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends to stockholders	—	—	—	(11,039)	(19,564)	—	(30,603)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations	—	—	—	25,949	27,565	(22,064)	31,450
Balances at March 31, 2017	55,423,375	$ 554	$ 1,185,478	$ 33,943	$ (50,886)	$ 74,845	$ 1,243,934

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 31,450	$ 16,812
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Investments in portfolio companies	(186,922)	(113,945)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	184,487	69,028
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	37,041	21,891
Proceeds from sales and repayments of marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	559
Net change in net unrealized depreciation	16,426	26,218
Net realized gain	(22,348)	(13,603)
Accretion of unearned income	(4,703)	(1,921)
Payment-in-kind interest	(1,607)	(1,303)
Cumulative dividends	(877)	(321)
Share-based compensation expense	2,269	1,589
Amortization of deferred financing costs	658	644
Deferred tax (benefit) provision	4,386	(2,633)
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		
Interest receivable and other assets	(2,175)	(2,390)
Interest payable	(632)	1,226
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(2,284)	(6,269)
Deferred fees and other	597	632
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	55,766	(3,786)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	37,711	9,781
Dividends paid	(28,593)	(23,990)
Proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures	25,400	—
Repayments of SBIC debentures	(25,200)	—
Proceeds from credit facility	83,000	70,000
Repayments on credit facility	(138,000)	(55,000)
Payment of deferred loan costs and SBIC debenture fees	(616)	—
Purchases of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(343)	—
Other	—	(113)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(46,641)	678
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	9,125	(3,108)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	24,480	20,331
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	$ 33,605	$ 17,223
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Interest paid	$ 8,552	$ 6,282
Taxes paid	$ 1,677	$ 1,172
Non-cash financing activities:		
Shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	$ 1,806	$ 3,256

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Control Investments(5)					
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	Private Cable Operator				
		5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2020)	$ 22,946	$ 22,946	$ 19,470
		Preferred Member Units (6,750,000 units; 12% cumulative)		6,644	220
		Member Units (45 units)		1	—
				29,591	19,690
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2019)	514	514	514
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2019)	489	489	489
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2020)	3,025	3,025	3,025
		Preferred Member Units (2,936 units)		6,191	2,810
				10,219	6,838
ASC Interests, LLC	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	2,050	2,036	2,050
		Member Units (1,500 units)(8)		1,500	2,740
				3,536	4,790
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)	11,596	11,566	11,596
		Common Stock (57,508 shares)		6,350	7,600
				17,916	19,196
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	5,900
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos				
		Member Units (416 units)(8)		1,300	60,620
Charps, LLC	Pipeline Maintenance and Construction				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 3, 2022) (9)	800	781	781
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 3, 2022)	18,400	18,220	18,220
		Preferred Member Units (1,600 units)		400	400
				19,401	19,401

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2018)(9)	400	397	397
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2021)(9)	14,080	13,946	13,946
		Member Units (717 units)		7,280	7,280
		10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity—December 20, 2036)	1,198	1,186	1,186
		Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (800 units)		210	210
				23,019	23,019
CMS Minerals Investments	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		Preferred Member Units (CMS Minerals LLC) (458 units)(8)		2,009	3,271
		Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units)(8)		3,716	3,120
				5,725	6,391
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2017)	1,080	1,080	1,080
		5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)	11,867	11,811	11,490
		Class A Preferred Member Units (15% cumulative)		1,181	1,419
		Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	1,861
				20,102	15,850
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	24,080	23,856	24,080
		Member Units (8,619 units)(8)		14,844	22,080
				38,700	46,160
Garreco, LLC	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products				
		LIBOR Plus 12.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 13.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2020) (9)	6,025	5,969	5,969
		Member Units (1,200 units)		1,200	1,470
				7,169	7,439

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	13,065	12,986	13,065
		Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		13,065	20,310
				26,051	33,375
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products				
		9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity—June 30, 2017)	777	777	777
		Member Units (438 units)(8)		2,980	9,190
				3,757	9,967
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2021)	10,000	9,915	9,915
		Member Units (3,124 units)		3,124	3,460
				13,039	13,375
Harborside Holdings, LLC	Real Estate Holding Company				
		Member units (100 units)		6,056	9,400
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators				
		Common Stock (107,456 shares)(8)		718	2,800
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing				
		Member Units (500 units)		589	280
		Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (588,210 units)(8)		1,215	2,040
				1,804	2,320
HW Temps LLC	Temporary Staffing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 14.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9)	9,976	9,904	9,904
		Preferred Member Units (3,200 units) (8)		3,942	3,940
				13,846	13,844
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems				
		Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	15,640

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
IDX Broker, LLC	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2018)	10,650	10,610	10,650
		Member Units (5,400 units)(8)		5,606	8,200
				16,216	18,850
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator				
		15% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2017)	3,100	3,100	3,100
		Warrants (1,046 equivalent units)		1,129	2,710
				4,229	5,810
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store				
		Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14, 2019)(9)	3,905	3,850	3,905
		Member Units (627 units)(8)		811	4,460
				4,661	8,365
Lamb Ventures, LLC	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 6.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2018)	305	305	305
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 31, 2018)	7,579	7,579	7,579
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		400	400
		Member Units (742 units)(8)		5,273	6,190
		9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity—March 31, 2027)	432	428	428
		Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)		625	960
				14,610	15,862
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)(14)	3,131	3,078	—
		Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)		5,352	—
				8,430	—
MH Corbin Holding LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	13,125	13,030	13,030
		Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		6,000	6,000
				19,030	19,030

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 18, 2017)	1,750	1,750	1,750
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 18, 2017)	3,900	3,900	3,900
		Member Units (3,554 units)		1,810	1,980
		9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity—May 13, 2025)	825	825	825
		Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (500 units)(8)		790	1,220
				9,075	9,675
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	Third Party Investment Advisory Services				
		Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)		—	33,472
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)	9,164	9,051	9,164
		Common Stock (5,873 shares)		2,720	6,170
				11,771	15,334
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing				
		Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2019)(9)	2,713	2,695	2,713
		18% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2019)	3,952	3,925	3,952
		Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		2,975	10,920
				9,595	17,585
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2017)(9)	400	400	400
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2017)	4,261	4,239	4,261
		Warrants (251,723 equivalent units)		252	680
		Member Units (500,000 units)		765	2,462
				5,656	7,803
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies				
		8% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2016)(17)	14,054	14,054	14,054
		Warrants (14,331 equivalent units)		817	130
		Member Units (50,877 units)		2,900	410
				17,771	14,594

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
NuStep, LLC	Designer, Manufacturer and Distributor of Fitness Equipment				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2022)	20,600	20,394	20,394
		Preferred Member Units (406 units)		10,200	10,200
				30,594	30,594
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes				
		Common Stock (1,500 shares)(8)		1,080	13,080
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services				
		Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	8,440
PPL RVs, Inc.	Recreational Vehicle Dealer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 8.05%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2021)(9)	18,000	17,834	17,834
		Common Stock (1,962 shares)(8)		2,150	11,780
				19,984	29,614
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Service Provider				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2017)	4,060	4,060	4,060
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2017)	3,394	3,394	3,394
		Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)		4,600	6,260
		Warrants (1,036 equivalent units)		1,200	320
				13,254	14,034
Quality Lease Service, LLC	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		8% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—June 8, 2020)	7,204	7,204	7,204
		Member Units (1,000 units)		2,168	4,239
				9,372	11,443
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates				
		Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2018)	750	646	646
		Member Units (1,150 units)(8)		1,150	4,600
		Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369	2,510
				2,165	7,756

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	Provider of In-Home Pediatric Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2019) (9)	7,140	7,099	7,140
		Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		4,930	9,170
				12,029	16,310
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,922	2,922
		Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units; 10% Cumulative)		2,500	—
		Warrants (1,424 equivalent units)		1,096	—
		Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		2,300	2,390
				8,818	5,312
Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	756	756	756
		Member Units (1,867 units)(8)		3,579	4,307
				4,335	5,063
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 23, 2018)	2,814	2,814	2,814
		Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,000
		Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	—
				9,520	5,814
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	1,000	994	994
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	300	300	300
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
		Warrants (587 equivalent units)		600	240
		Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834	4,100
				7,478	8,384
Subtotal Control Investments (33.3% of total investments at fair value)				$ 491,749	$ 658,239

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments(6)					
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services				
		Warrants (42 equivalent units)		$ 259	$ 690
		Member Units (186 units)(8)		1,200	2,850
				1,459	3,540
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	7,796	7,667	7,635
		Options (2 equivalent units)		397	490
		Warrant (1 equivalent unit)		473	280
				8,537	8,405
BBB Tank Services, LLC	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)(9)	800	797	797
		15% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)	4,027	3,992	3,992
		Member Units (800,000 units)		800	800
				5,589	5,589
Boss Industries, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment				
		Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,473	2,920
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	7,500	5,673	5,673
		Warrants (63 equivalent shares)		2,132	3,370
		13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	1,000	991	1,000
		Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)		1,000	1,000
				9,796	11,043
Buca C, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)(9)	21,204	21,058	21,058
		Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)		3,995	3,990

	25,053	25,048

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
CAI Software LLC	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 10, 2019)	3,483	3,463	3,483
		Member Units (65,356 units)(8)		654	2,580
				4,117	6,063
CapFusion, LLC(13)	Non-Bank Lender to Small Businesses				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 25, 2021)	14,400	13,252	13,252
		Warrants (1,600 equivalent units)		1,200	1,200
				14,452	14,452
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)	Sign Manufacturer				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 4, 2021)	4,500	4,463	4,500
		Class A Units (1,500,000 units)(8)		1,500	3,240
				5,963	7,740
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider				
		Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,840
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		5,730	1,377
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		17,869	18,577
				23,599	19,954
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		5,996	5,629
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners—A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		1,904	1,651
				7,900	7,280
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC(10)	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries				
		Class A Units (2,000,000 units)(8)		2,000	2,070
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc	Distributor of Hardwood Products				
		Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)		480	750
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	Manufacturer of Synthetic Rubbers				
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—October 17, 2019)(14)	9,699	9,591	2,240
		Warrants (2,510,790 equivalent units)		50	—

9,641	2,240

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt Fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)		1,565	1,466
		LP Interests (EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P.) (Fully diluted 22.2%)(8)		9,805	9,973
				11,370	11,439
Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)		5,974	5,675
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)		7,559	7,507
				13,533	13,182
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	12,900	12,900	11,950
		Warrants (29,032 equivalent units)		400	—
				13,300	11,950
Glowpoint, Inc.	Provider of Cloud Managed Video Collaboration Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 18, 2018)	9,000	8,957	3,010
		Common Stock (7,711,517 shares)		3,958	2,270
				12,915	5,280
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 13, 2019)	10,708	10,603	10,603
		Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	1,140
		Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	80
				14,726	11,823
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 2, 2021)	10,000	9,905	9,905
		Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8)		2,850	2,850
		Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)		150	150
				12,905	12,905
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services				
		Member Units (265,756 units)		1,429	4,230

I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	Investment Partnership			
		Member Units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest)(8)	15,200	15,907

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Provider of Pipeline Support Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 6, 2018)	5,417	5,417	5,417
		Preferred Member Units (33,819 units; 8% cumulative)(8)		2,437	2,775
		Warrants (31,928 equivalent units)		459	—
		Member Units (14,732 units)		1	—
				8,314	8,192
KBK Industries, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2017)	1,175	1,175	1,175
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2017)	5,900	5,892	5,892
		Member Units (250 units)		341	2,780
				7,408	9,847
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products				
		Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	1,380
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2015)(17)	4,654	4,654	4,654
		Preferred Stock (912 shares; 7% cumulative)		1,981	—
		Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares)		1,919	—
				8,554	4,654
OPI International Ltd.(13)	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services				
		10% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2018)	473	473	473
		Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	380
				1,844	853
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2019)	13,000	12,908	13,000
		Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8)		3,551	5,540
				16,459	18,540
Rocaceia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
		Preferred Member Units (250 units)			

	2,500	
	32,781	250

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2018)	13,342	13,232	13,232
		Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)		2,807	2,807
				16,039	16,039
UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019) (9)	5,021	5,011	5,021
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019) (9)	826	826	826
		15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—July 13, 2019)	773	773	773
		Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8)		6,248	6,620
		Common Stock (705,054 shares)		—	2,810
				12,858	16,050
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units; 14% cumulative)		717	720
		Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)		4,000	610
				4,717	1,330
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 29, 2020) (9)	12,856	12,750	12,750
		Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		1,600	1,600
				14,350	14,350
Volusion, LLC	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 26, 2020)	17,500	15,439	15,439
		Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
		Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units)		2,576	2,450
				32,015	31,889
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (16.6% of total investments at fair value)				$ 373,895	$ 329,024

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)					
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2020)(9)	$ 7,589	$ 7,478	$ 7,589
ADS Tactical, Inc.(10)	Value-Added Logistics and Supply Chain Provider to the Defense Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2022)(9)	11,500	11,258	11,258
Ahead, LLC(10)	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.65%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 2, 2020)	14,063	13,742	13,922
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 19, 2021)(9)	14,795	14,710	14,826
American Scaffold Holdings, Inc. (10)	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2022) (9)	7,313	7,216	7,276
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 8, 2021)(9)	11,018	10,242	11,018
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 6, 2022)(9)	3,714	3,573	3,573
				13,815	14,591
Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)	Household Products Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2018)(9)	2,271	2,271	2,226
		Member Units (440,620 units)		4,928	3,305
				7,199	5,531

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
AP Gaming I, LLC(10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2020)(9)	7,190	7,086	7,258
Apex Linen Service, Inc	Industrial Launderers				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)(9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)	14,416	14,340	14,340
				16,740	16,740
Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2019)(9)	13,912	13,773	13,912
Artel, LLC(11)	Provider of Secure Satellite Network and IT Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2017)(9)	7,330	7,215	7,330
ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2021)(9)	9,250	9,083	9,227
ATS Workholding, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 10, 2019)(9)	6,173	6,149	5,659
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 11, 2021)(9)	9,765	9,620	9,668
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	Airline Charter Service Operator				
		12.00% Current / 1.75% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,590	5,627
		Common Stock (553 shares)		400	820
				5,990	6,447

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC(10)	Glass Repair and Installation Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.06%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 9, 2022)(9)	15,460	15,155	15,155
		Member Units (1,050,000 units)		1,050	1,050
				16,205	16,205
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 6, 2020)(9)	12,692	12,466	10,471
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software				
		Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 13.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,688	6,491
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		12,000	10,271
		LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.9%)		500	500
				12,500	10,771
Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	Construction Services Provider				
		10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 1, 2021)	3,000	2,986	3,150
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.(11)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 23, 2022)(9)	7,967	7,922	7,969
CDHA Management, LLC(10)	Dental Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 5, 2021)(9)	4,227	4,154	4,154
Cengage Learning Acquisitions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Educational Print and Digital Services				
		LIBOR Plus 4.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2023)(9)	9,459	8,854	9,049

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Cenveo Corporation(11)	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products				
		6% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2019)	15,130	13,073	12,482
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 22, 2019)(9)	14,346	14,160	9,134
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,928	2,928	88
Compact Power Equipment, Inc	Equipment / Tool Rental				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2017)	4,100	4,097	4,100
		Series A Preferred Stock (4,298,435 shares)		1,079	4,580
				5,176	8,680
Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)(13)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9)	8,500	8,418	8,418
		Member Units (20,000 units)		2,000	2,000
				10,418	10,418
ContextMedia Health, LLC(11)	Provider of Healthcare Media Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 23, 2021)(9)	7,900	7,132	7,900
Covenant Surgical Partners, Inc. (11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers				
		8.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2019)	2,800	2,744	2,660
CST Industries Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 22, 2017)(9)	9,102	9,096	9,011

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Darr Equipment LP(10)	Heavy Equipment Dealer				
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2020)	21,236	20,828	20,879
		Warrants (915,734 equivalent units)		474	10
				21,302	20,889
Digital River, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 12, 2021)(9)	15,184	15,091	15,260
Digital Room LLC(11)	Pure-Play e-Commerce Print Business				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 21, 2022)(9)	7,530	7,385	7,454
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry				
		Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)		1,335	10,100
ECP-PF Holdings Group, Inc.(10)	Fitness Club Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 26, 2019)(9)	5,625	5,592	5,625
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,791	2,225
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)		2,200	1,413
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,908	3,696
		LP Interests (Encap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,353	3,353
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		8,757	9,983
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)(8)		2,715	2,716
				24,724	23,386
Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 28, 2022)(9)	7,000	6,862	4,888

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products and Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 3, 2020)(9)	13,661	13,056	11,800
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 29, 2021)(9)	6,900	6,812	6,814
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2022)(9)	3,800	3,642	3,648
				10,454	10,462
Grace Hill, LLC(10)	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family Housing Industry				
		Prime Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9)	883	873	883
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9)	11,494	11,421	11,494
				12,294	12,377
Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 28, 2019)(9)	7,547	7,502	7,547
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)	Tertiary Care Hospitals				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2018)(9)	4,800	4,780	3,456
		13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	2,000	1,967	300
				6,747	3,756
GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)	Automotive Leather Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.65%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 10, 2020)(9)	14,305	14,188	14,001
Guitar Center, Inc.(11)	Musical Instruments Retailer				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2019)	15,625	14,863	13,125

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	Multi-Airport, Multi- Concept Restaurant Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 27, 2021)(9)	5,776	5,732	5,776
Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2021)(9)	8,524	7,972	7,928
Hostway Corporation(11)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 13, 2019)(9)	10,426	10,370	10,215
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(11)	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 5, 2019)(9)	9,400	8,960	8,742
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	13,128	12,726	13,079
Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	3,646	3,490	3,673
Industrial Container Services, LLC(10)	Steel Drum Reconditioner				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2018)(9)	8,688	8,673	8,688
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services				
		11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2022)	4,527	4,444	4,444
		Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900,000 units)		900	810
				5,344	5,254

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Infinity Acquisition Finance Corp. (11)	Application Software for Capital Markets				
		7.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2022)	5,700	5,378	5,216
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator				
		9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2020)	6,249	5,941	5,624
Intertain Group Limited(11)(13)	Business-to-Consumer Online Gaming Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2022)(9)	4,301	4,243	4,344
iPayment, Inc.(11)	Provider of Merchant Acquisition				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 8, 2017)(9)	16,918	16,909	16,833
iQor US Inc.(11)	Business Process Outsourcing Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 1, 2021)(9)	9,787	9,653	9,566
irth Solutions, LLC	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services				
		Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,920
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants				
		LIBOR Plus 4.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.25% / 2.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 26, 2021)(9)	4,473	4,457	4,473
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.05% / 0.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.55%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 9, 2020)(9)	14,617	14,493	13,156

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2017)(9)	5,248	5,236	5,221
LaMi Products, LLC(10)	General Merchandise Distribution				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 16, 2020)(9)	11,044	10,971	11,044
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2020)(9)	2,316	2,316	2,308
		Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)		353	954
				2,669	3,262
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	3,967
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier				
		LIBOR Plus 8.28% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	8,515	8,386	8,515
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	Specialty Consumer Finance				
		9% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)	188	188	188
		Member Units (2.5 units)		125	125
		Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		132	132
				445	445
Messenger, LLC(10)	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 9, 2020)(9)	14,403	14,331	14,403

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Minute Key, Inc.	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks				
		10% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—September 19, 2019)	15,778	15,505	15,505
		Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent units)		280	800
				15,785	16,305
Mood Media Corporation(11)(13)	Provider of Electronic Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	14,767	14,623	14,700
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2020)(9)	14,850	14,610	14,775
NNE Partners, LLC(10)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 2, 2022)	7,292	7,220	7,220
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	Crane Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.65%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2020)(9)	7,805	6,792	7,370
NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9)	4,091	4,035	4,070
Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2026)(14)	5,071	5,071	1,779
Pardus Oil and Gas, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		13% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—November 12, 2021)	1,928	1,928	1,809
		5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 13, 2022)	1,004	1,004	489
		Member Units (2,472 units)		2,472	—
				5,404	2,298
Paris Presents Incorporated(11)	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2021)(9)	2,000	1,970	1,960

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)	Hotel & Casino Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2020)(9)	7,500	7,399	7,481
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2021)	205	205	205
		Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		799	799
		Common Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		—	—
				1,004	1,004
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc. (10)	Pharmaceutical Royalty				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2020)	3,214	3,214	1,151
Pike Corporation(11)	Construction and Maintenance Services for Electric Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 10, 2024)(9)	3,000	2,970	3,053
Point.360(10)	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services				
		Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares)		69	—
		Common Stock (163,658 shares)		273	34
				342	34
PPC/SHIFT LLC(10)	Provider of Digital Solutions to Automotive Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2021)(9)	6,956	6,815	6,815
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.65%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2020)(9)	10,706	8,942	8,832

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
PT Network, LLC(10)	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.55%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2021)(9)	17,700	17,465	17,465
QBS Parent, Inc.(11)	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2021)(9)	11,245	11,176	10,908
Raley's(11)	Family-Owned Supermarket Chain				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 18, 2022)(9)	4,160	4,093	4,197
Redbox Automated Retail, LLC(11)	Operator of Home Media Entertainment Kiosks				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 27, 2021)(9)	13,125	12,754	13,141
Renaissance Learning, Inc.(11)	Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 11, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,979	2,999
RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 13, 2021)(9)	3,910	3,830	1,036
RM Bidder, LLC(10)	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider				
		Warrants (327,532 equivalent units)		425	—
		Member Units (2,779 units)		46	33
				471	33
SAExploration, Inc.(10)(13)	Geophysical Services Provider				
		Common Stock (50 shares)		65	—
SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and				

Services	Member Units (2,000,000 units)	2,000	2,000

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	Provider of Asset Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 9, 2021)(9)	10,812	10,554	10,379
School Specialty, Inc.(11)	Distributor of Education Supplies and Furniture				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 11, 2019)(9)	5,456	5,388	5,469
Sigma Electric Manufacturing Corporation(10)(13)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Electrical Fittings and Parts				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 13, 2021)(9)	12,500	12,212	12,212
SG Acquisition Inc.(11)	Finance and Insurance Services to the Automotive Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 30, 2024)(9)	4,875	4,729	4,802
Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)(9)	13,337	13,254	13,387
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2020)	3,000	2,805	2,790
				16,059	16,177
Strike, LLC(11)	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2022)(9)	10,000	9,682	10,167
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 17, 2020)(9)	7,429	7,365	7,397
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	Waste Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.40%, Secured			

	Debt (Maturity—August 22, 2020) (9)	4,714	4,662	4,348

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Targus International, LLC(11)	Distributor of Protective Cases for Mobile Devices				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2019)	1,182	1,182	1,182
		Common Stock (Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited) (249,614 shares) (13)		2,555	440
				3,737	1,622
TE Holdings, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		Member Units (97,048 units)		970	691
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	Cable and Telecom Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 10, 2018)(9)	7,602	7,594	7,607
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 10, 2019)(9)	10,500	10,447	10,526
				18,041	18,133
TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2022) (9)	14,922	14,778	14,922
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.55%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2020) (9)	4,900	4,573	3,315
Truck Bodies and Equipment International, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Dump Truck Bodies and Dump Trailers				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2021) (9)	20,564	20,201	20,564
Turning Point Brands, Inc.(10)(13)	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 17, 2022)(9)	8,500	8,417	8,479

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2021)(9)	6,419	6,299	6,299
Tweddle Group, Inc.(11)	Provider of Technical Information Services to Automotive OEMs				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 21, 2022)(9)	8,356	8,197	8,418
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	Marine Interior Design and Installation				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 16, 2020)(9)	11,484	11,411	11,427
U.S. TelePacific Corp.(10)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 24, 2021)(9)	7,500	7,383	7,500
VCVH Holding Corp. (Verisk)(11)	Healthcare Technology Services Focused on Revenue Maximization				
		LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.40%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 1, 2024)(9)	1,500	1,465	1,489
VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc.(11)	Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 1, 2023)(9)	10,000	9,951	10,118
Virtex Enterprises, LP(10)	Specialty, Full-Service Provider of Complex Electronic Manufacturing Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 27, 2018)	1,667	1,571	1,571
		Preferred Class A Units (14 units; 5% cumulative)(8)		333	773
		Warrants (11 equivalent units)		186	351
				2,090	2,695

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Vistar Media, Inc.(10)	Operator of Digital Out-of-Home Advertising Platform				
		LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.06%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 16, 2022)(9)	4,500	4,089	4,089
		Warrants (64,025 equivalent shares)		331	331
				4,420	4,420
Wellnext, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 23, 2021)(9)	9,994	9,908	9,994
Western Dental Services, Inc.(11)	Dental Care Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 1, 2018)(9)	4,904	4,903	4,891
Wilton Brands LLC(11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 30, 2018)(9)	1,147	1,142	1,120
Worley Claims Services, LLC(10)	Insurance Adjustment Management and Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2020)(9)	6,354	6,312	6,354
YP Holdings LLC(11)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 12.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2018)(9)	14,785	14,438	14,756
Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions				
		Preferred Stock (186,777 shares)		154	260
		Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares)		1,071	1,190
				1,225	1,450
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (50.1% of total investments at fair value)				$ 1,010,832	$ 992,115
Total Portfolio Investments, March 31, 2017				$ 1,876,476	$ 1,979,378

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

March 31, 2017

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

(5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at March 31, 2017. As noted in this schedule, 62% (based on the par amount of the loans) of the loans contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.04%.

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.

(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.

(12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.

(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.

(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.

(15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.

(16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Control Investments(5)					
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	Private Cable Operator				
		5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2020)	$ 22,664	$ 22,664	$ 19,700
		Preferred Member Units (6,581,250 units; 12% cumulative)		6,475	240
		Member Units (45 units)		1	—
				29,140	19,940
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2019)	514	514	514
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2019)	489	489	489
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2020)	3,025	3,025	3,025
		Preferred Member Units (294 units)		2,291	2,291
				6,319	6,319
ASC Interests, LLC	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	2,100	2,084	2,100
		Member Units (1,500 units)(8)		1,500	2,680
				3,584	4,780
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)	11,596	11,556	11,596
		Common Stock (57,508 shares)		6,350	6,660
				17,906	18,256
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	6,040
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos				
		Member Units (416 units)(8)		1,300	55,480

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-Clad Metal				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2018)(9)	400	396	396
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2021)(9)	14,080	13,941	13,941
		Member Units (717 units)		7,280	7,280
		10% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (Maturity—December 20, 2036)	1,202	1,190	1,190
		Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (800 units)		210	210
				23,017	23,017
CMS Minerals Investments	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		Preferred Member Units (CMS Minerals LLC) (458 units)(8)		2,104	3,682
		Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units)(8)		3,829	3,381
				5,933	7,063
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2017)	900	900	900
		5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 30, 2019)	11,713	11,651	11,049
		Class A Preferred Member Units (15% cumulative)		1,181	1,368
		Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	1,529
				19,762	14,846
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	24,080	23,846	23,846
		Member Units (8,619 units)		14,844	18,920
				38,690	42,766
Garreco, LLC	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products				
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 12, 2018)	5,250	5,219	5,219
		Member Units (1,200 units)		1,200	1,150
				6,419	6,369

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	13,274	13,188	13,274
		Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		13,065	20,310
				26,253	33,584
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products				
		9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity—June 30, 2017)	777	777	777
		Member Units (438 units)(8)		2,980	8,770
				3,757	9,547
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	Energy Industry Focused Media and Publishing				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2021)	10,000	9,911	9,911
		Member Units (3,124 units)		3,124	3,124
				13,035	13,035
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators				
		Common Stock (107,456 shares)(8)		718	3,120
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing				
		Member Units (500 units)		589	280
		Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (588,210 units)(8)		1,215	2,040
				1,804	2,320
HW Temps LLC	Temporary Staffing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 14.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9)	10,576	10,500	10,500
		Preferred Member Units (3,200 units) (8)		3,942	3,940
				14,442	14,440
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems				
		Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	15,640
IDX Broker, LLC	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2018)	10,950	10,904	10,950
		Member Units (5,400 units)(8)		5,606	7,040
				16,510	17,990

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator				
		15% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 15, 2017)	3,100	3,100	3,100
		Warrants (1,046 equivalent units)		1,129	2,649
				4,229	5,749
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store				
		Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 14, 2019)(9)	4,055	3,996	4,055
		Member Units (627 units)(8)		811	4,460
				4,807	8,515
Lamb Ventures, LLC	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity—May 31, 2018)	7,657	7,657	7,657
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		400	400
		Member Units (742 units)(8)		5,273	5,990
		9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity—December 31, 2041)	1,170	1,170	1,170
		Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)		625	1,340
				15,125	16,557
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	Commercial and Residential Lighting Products and Design Services				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 22, 2017)	1,514	1,514	1,514
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		434	410
		Warrants (71 equivalent units)		54	—
		Member Units (700 units)		100	—
				2,102	1,924
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 28, 2017)(14)	9,967	9,914	9,387
		Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)		5,352	—
				15,266	9,387
MH Corbin Holding LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	13,300	13,197	13,197
		Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		6,000	6,000
				19,197	19,197

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 18, 2017)	1,750	1,750	1,750
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 18, 2017)	3,900	3,900	3,900
		Member Units (3,554 units)		1,810	2,480
		9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity—May 13, 2025)	836	836	836
		Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (250 units)(8)		250	600
				8,546	9,566
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	Third Party Investment Advisory Services				
		Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%) (8)		—	30,617
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)	9,176	9,053	9,176
		Common Stock (5,873 shares)		2,720	5,780
				11,773	14,956
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing				
		Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2019) (9)	2,713	2,693	2,713
		18% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2019)	3,952	3,922	3,952
		Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		2,975	10,920
				9,590	17,585
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2017)(9)	200	200	200
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 8, 2017)	4,261	4,228	4,261
		Warrants (251,723 equivalent units)		252	680
		Member Units (1,454,167 units)		765	2,462
				5,445	7,603
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies				
		6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 22, 2016)(17)	13,915	13,915	13,915
		Warrants (14,331 equivalent units)		817	130
		Member Units (50,877 units)		2,900	410
				17,632	14,455

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes				
		Common Stock (1,500 shares)(8)		1,080	13,080
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services				
		Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	8,620
PPL RVs, Inc.	Recreational Vehicle Dealer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 7.93%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2021)(9)	18,000	17,826	17,826
		Common Stock (1,962 shares)(8)		2,150	11,780
				19,976	29,606
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Service Provider				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2017)	4,060	4,060	4,060
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2017)	3,378	3,378	3,378
		Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)		4,663	5,370
		Warrants (1,036 equivalent units)		1,200	270
				13,301	13,078
Quality Lease Service, LLC	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		8% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—June 8, 2020)	7,068	7,068	7,068
		Member Units (1,000 units)		1,118	3,188
				8,186	10,256
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates				
		Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2018)	750	627	627
		Member Units (1,150 units)(8)		1,150	4,600
		Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369	2,510
				2,146	7,737
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	Provider of In-Home Pediatric Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2019)(9)	7,140	7,096	7,140
		Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		4,930	9,170
				12,026	16,310

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity— October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,922	2,922
		Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units; 10% Cumulative)		2,500	—
		Warrants (1,424 equivalent units)		1,096	—
		Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100 units)(8)		2,300	2,300
				8,818	5,222
Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity— January 1, 2019)	872	872	872
		Member Units (2,011 units)(8)		3,843	4,640
				4,715	5,512
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity— December 23, 2018)	2,814	2,814	2,814
		Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,000
		Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	—
				9,520	5,814
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity— October 1, 2019)	1,000	994	994
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity— October 1, 2019)	300	300	300
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity— October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
		Warrants (587 equivalent units)		600	240
		Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834	4,100
				7,478	8,384
Subtotal Control Investments (29.8% of total investments at fair value)				$ 439,674	$ 594,282

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments(6)					
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services				
		Warrants (42 equivalent units)		$ 259	$ 670
		Member Units (186 units)(8)		1,200	2,750
				1,459	3,420
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2020)	5,958	5,860	5,827
		Options (2 equivalent units)		397	490
		Warrant (1 equivalent unit)		473	280
				6,730	6,597
BBB Tank Services, LLC	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)(9)	800	797	797
		15% Current Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2021)	4,027	3,991	3,991
		Member Units (800,000 units)		800	800
				5,588	5,588
Boss Industries, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment				
		Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,426	2,800
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	7,500	5,610	5,610
		Warrants (63 equivalent shares)		2,132	3,370
		13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity—July 25, 2021)	1,000	991	1,000
		Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)		1,000	1,000
				9,733	10,980
Buca C, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)(9)	22,671	22,504	22,671
		Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)		3,937	4,660
				26,441	27,331

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
CAI Software LLC	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 10, 2019)	3,683	3,660	3,683
		Member Units (65,356 units)(8)		654	2,480
				4,314	6,163
CapFusion, LLC(13)	Non-Bank Lender to Small Businesses				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 25, 2021)	14,400	13,202	13,202
		Warrants (1,600 equivalent units)		1,200	1,200
				14,402	14,402
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)	Sign Manufacturer				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 4, 2021)	4,500	4,461	4,500
		Class A Units (1,500,000 units)(8)		1,500	3,240
				5,961	7,740
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider				
		Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,840
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		5,730	1,518
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		15,754	16,181
				21,484	17,699
Daseke, Inc.	Specialty Transportation Provider				
		12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	21,799	21,632	21,799
		Common Stock (19,467 shares)		5,213	24,063
				26,845	45,862
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		5,996	4,925
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners—A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		1,904	1,444
				7,900	6,369
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC(10)	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries				
		Class A Units (2,000,000 units)(8)		2,000	2,070
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc	Distributor of Hardwood Products				
		Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)			

Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)	480	860

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	Manufacturer of Synthetic Rubbers				
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—October 17, 2019)	9,699	9,591	8,630
		Warrants (2,510,790 equivalent units)		50	—
				9,641	8,630
EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)		2,804	2,804
EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P. (12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 22.2%)(8)		9,805	9,905
Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)		5,974	5,620
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)		4,763	4,763
				10,737	10,383
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Collection of Healthcare and other Business Receivables				
		10% Current Secured Debt (Maturity—January 1, 2019)	13,046	13,046	11,079
		Warrants (29,025 equivalent units)		400	—
				13,446	11,079
Glowpoint, Inc.	Provider of Cloud Managed Video Collaboration Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 18, 2018)	9,000	8,949	3,997
		Common Stock (7,711,517 shares)		3,958	2,080
				12,907	6,077
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company				
		9% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 13, 2019)	10,708	10,594	10,594
		Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	1,140
		Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	80
				14,717	11,814
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC(13)	Value-Added Reseller of Engineering Design and Manufacturing Solutions				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 2, 2021)	10,000	9,901	9,901
		Preferred Member Units (226 units)(8)		2,850	2,850
		Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (226 units)		150	150
				12,901	12,901

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services				
		Member Units (265,756 units)		1,429	4,000
I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		Member units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest)(8)		14,200	14,586
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Provider of Pipeline Support Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 6, 2017)	5,100	5,079	5,079
		Preferred Member Units (33,819 units; 8% cumulative)(8)		2,339	2,677
		Warrants (31,928 equivalent units)		459	—
		Member Units (14,732 units)		1	—
				7,878	7,756
KBK Industries, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2017)	1,250	1,250	1,250
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 28, 2017)	5,900	5,889	5,889
		Member Units (250 units)		341	2,780
				7,480	9,919
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products				
		Member Units (2,179,001 units)		2,019	1,380
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2015)(17)	4,519	4,519	4,519
		Preferred Stock (912 shares; 7% cumulative)		1,981	—
		Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares)		1,919	—
				8,419	4,519
OPI International Ltd.(13)	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services				
		10% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2018)	473	473	473
		Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	1,600
				1,844	2,073
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2019)	13,000	12,898	13,000
		Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares;			

20% cumulative)(8)	3,379	5,370
	16,277	18,370

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Rocaceia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 8, 2018)(14)(15)	30,785	30,281	250
		Preferred Member Units (250 units)		2,500	—
				32,781	250
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2018)	13,511	13,385	13,385
		Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)		2,738	2,738
				16,123	16,123
UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019)(9)	5,021	5,010	5,021
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2019)(9)	824	824	824
		15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—July 13, 2019)	745	745	745
		Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8)		5,814	6,410
		Common Stock (705,054 shares)		—	3,010
				12,393	16,010
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		Preferred Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (716,949 units; 14% cumulative)		717	720
		Member Units (UWS Investments, LLC) (4,000,000 units)		4,000	610
				4,717	1,330
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.12%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 29, 2020)(9)	12,956	12,844	12,844
		Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		1,600	1,600
				14,444	14,444
Volusion, LLC	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—January 26, 2020)	17,500	15,298	15,298
		Preferred Member Units (4,876,670			

units)	14,000	14,000
Warrants (1,831,355 equivalent units)	2,576	2,576
	31,874	31,874
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (18.8% of total investments at fair value)	$ 394,699	$ 375,948

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)					
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2020)(9)	$ 7,662	$ 7,544	$ 7,662
Ahead, LLC(10)	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 2, 2020)	14,250	13,906	14,303
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 19, 2021)(9)	14,795	14,706	14,809
American Scaffold Holdings, Inc. (10)	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2022)(9)	7,359	7,258	7,323
American Seafoods Group, LLC(11)	Catcher and Processor of Alaskan Pollock				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 19, 2021)(9)	9,634	9,624	9,634
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 8, 2021)(9)	11,163	10,345	10,933
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 6, 2022)(9)	3,714	3,569	3,569
				13,914	14,502
Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)	Household Products Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2018)(9)	2,277	2,277	2,231
		Member Units (440,620 units)		4,928	3,305
				7,205	5,536

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
AP Gaming I, LLC(10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 20, 2020)(9)	7,209	7,099	7,194
Apex Linen Service, Inc.	Industrial Launderers				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)(9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2022)	14,416	14,337	14,337
				16,737	16,737
Applied Products, Inc.(10)	Adhesives Distributor				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 30, 2019)(9)	3,527	3,499	3,518
Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2019)(9)	13,947	13,796	13,947
Artel, LLC(11)	Provider of Secure Satellite Network and IT Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2017)(9)	7,050	6,920	6,592
ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2021)(9)	9,500	9,322	9,476
ATS Workholding, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 10, 2019)(9)	6,173	6,146	5,924
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 11, 2021)(9)	11,790	11,604	11,584

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	Airline Charter Service Operator				
		12.00% Current / 1.75% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,588	5,627
		Common Stock (553 shares)		400	820
				5,988	6,447
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 6, 2020)(9)	12,880	12,635	11,227
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software				
		Prime Plus 9.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 13.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 22, 2019)(9)	6,733	6,684	6,733
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		12,000	11,094
		LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 0.9%)		500	500
				12,500	11,594
Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	Construction Services Provider				
		10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity—September 1, 2021)	3,000	2,985	3,240
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.(11)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 23, 2022)(9)	4,988	4,940	4,976
Cenveo Corporation(11)	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products				
		6% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2019)	13,130	11,097	11,719
CDHA Management, LLC(10)	Dental Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 5, 2021)(9)	4,491	4,415	4,415
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 22, 2019)(9)	14,346	14,141	8,724

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,928	2,928	88
Compact Power Equipment, Inc	Equipment / Tool Rental				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—October 1, 2017)	4,100	4,095	4,100
		Series A Preferred Stock (4,298,435 shares)		1,079	4,180
				5,174	8,280
Compuware Corporation(11)	Provider of Software and Supporting Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 15, 2019)(9)	8,345	8,187	8,398
Construction Supply Investments, LLC(10)	Distribution Platform of Specialty Construction Materials to Professional Concrete and Masonry Contractors				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2023)(9)	8,500	8,416	8,416
		Member Units (20,000 units)		2,000	2,000
				10,416	10,416
ContextMedia Health, LLC(11)	Provider of Healthcare Media Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 23, 2021)(9)	8,000	7,201	7,320
Covenant Surgical Partners, Inc. (11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers				
		8.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2019)	800	800	772
CRGT Inc.(11)	Provider of Custom Software Development				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2020)(9)	6,366	6,286	6,382
CST Industries Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 22, 2017)(9)	9,102	9,084	9,102

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Darr Equipment LP(10)	Heavy Equipment Dealer				
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2020)	21,130	20,697	20,748
		Warrants (915,734 equivalent units)		474	10
				21,171	20,758
Digital River, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 12, 2021)(9)	15,184	15,086	15,317
Digital Room LLC(11)	Pure-Play e-Commerce Print Business				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 21, 2022)(9)	7,625	7,475	7,549
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry				
		Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)		1,335	10,410
ECP-PF Holdings Group, Inc.(10)	Fitness Club Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 26, 2019)(9)	5,625	5,589	5,625
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,877	1,955
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)		2,200	1,225
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,957	3,680
		LP Interests (Encap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)		3,039	3,039
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		9,116	10,452
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)(8)		2,513	2,461
				24,702	22,812
Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 28, 2022)(9)	7,000	6,857	5,274

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products and Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 3, 2020)(9)	12,483	12,082	10,174
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 29, 2021)(9)	3,900	3,851	3,842
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 29, 2022)(9)	800	787	760
				4,638	4,602
Grace Hill, LLC(10)	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family Housing Industry				
		Prime Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9)	634	623	634
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 15, 2019)(9)	11,552	11,472	11,552
				12,095	12,186
Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 28, 2019)(9)	7,648	7,598	7,648
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)	Tertiary Care Hospitals				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 31, 2018)(9)	4,813	4,787	3,734
		13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity—July 31, 2018)	2,000	1,962	1,205
				6,749	4,939
GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)	Automotive Leather Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 10, 2020)(9)	13,317	13,215	13,017
Guitar Center, Inc.(11)	Musical Instruments Retailer				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—April 15, 2019)	14,625	13,890	13,272

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	Multi-Airport, Multi- Concept Restaurant Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 27, 2021)(9)	5,432	5,390	5,432
Hoover Group, Inc.(10)(13)	Provider of Storage Tanks and Related Products to the Energy and Petrochemical Markets				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2021)(9)	8,546	7,963	7,963
Horizon Global Corporation(11)(13)	Auto Parts Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2021)(9)	9,375	9,249	9,551
Hostway Corporation(11)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 13, 2019)(9)	10,577	10,515	10,028
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. (11)	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 5, 2019)(9)	9,606	9,120	8,933
Hygea Holdings, Corp.(10)	Provider of Physician Services				
		LIBOR Plus 9.25%, Current Coupon 10.17%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 24, 2019)	7,875	7,381	7,615
		Warrants (5,990,452 equivalent shares)		369	1,530
				7,750	9,145
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	9,918	9,467	9,621
Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 19, 2019)(9)	6,750	6,455	6,809

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Industrial Container Services, LLC(10)	Steel Drum Reconditioner				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2018)(9)	8,949	8,932	8,949
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services				
		11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2022)	4,519	4,433	4,433
		Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900,000 units)		900	900
				5,333	5,333
Infinity Acquisition Finance Corp. (11)	Application Software for Capital Markets				
		7.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2022)	5,700	5,366	4,802
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator				
		9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2020)	6,249	5,924	5,687
Intertain Group Limited(11)(13)	Business-to-Consumer Online Gaming Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 8, 2022)(9)	4,426	4,364	4,465
iPayment, Inc.(11)	Provider of Merchant Acquisition				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 8, 2017)(9)	14,918	14,907	14,395
iQor US Inc.(11)	Business Process Outsourcing Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 1, 2021)(9)	9,812	9,671	9,413
irth Solutions, LLC	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services				
		Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,790
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants				
		LIBOR Plus 4.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.25% / 2.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 26, 2021)(9)	4,445	4,429	4,445

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 9, 2020)(9)	14,655	14,560	13,776
JSS Holdings, Inc.(11)	Aircraft Maintenance Program Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 31, 2021)(9)	12,829	12,562	12,765
Kendra Scott, LLC(11)	Jewelry Retail Stores				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 17, 2020)(9)	5,578	5,536	5,550
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 13, 2017)(9)	5,459	5,443	5,431
LaMi Products, LLC(10)	General Merchandise Distribution				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 16, 2020)(9)	10,735	10,658	10,735
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2020)(9)	2,260	2,260	2,209
		Member Units (Larchmont Intermediate Holdco, LLC) (2,828 units)		353	1,193
				2,613	3,402
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	3,627
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier				
		LIBOR Plus 8.28% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 24, 2021)(9)	8,593	8,457	8,593

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	Specialty Consumer Finance				
		9% Unsecured Debt (Maturity—June 30, 2020)	188	188	188
		Member Units (2.5 units)		125	125
		Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		160	160
				473	473
Messenger, LLC(10)	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 9, 2020)(9)	14,403	14,326	14,403
Minute Key, Inc.	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks				
		10% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—September 19, 2019)	15,700	15,404	15,404
		Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent units)		280	470
				15,684	15,874
Mood Media Corporation(11)(13)	Provider of Electronic Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 1, 2019)(9)	14,805	14,645	14,312
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2020)(9)	14,888	14,632	14,813
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	Crane Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 27, 2020)(9)	3,865	3,235	3,375
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.(11)	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 13, 2020)(9)	9,396	9,343	9,337
Novitex Intermediate, LLC(11)	Provider of Document Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 7, 2020)(9)	9,335	9,175	8,985

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 7, 2022)(9)	4,144	4,085	4,128
Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity—November 15, 2026)(14)	5,071	5,071	2,088
Pardus Oil and Gas, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		13% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—November 12, 2021)	1,869	1,869	1,869
		5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—May 13, 2022)	992	992	562
		Member Units (2,472 units)		2,472	970
				5,333	3,401
Paris Presents Incorporated(11)	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2021)(9)	2,000	1,969	1,960
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)	Hotel & Casino Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 17, 2020)(9)	7,500	7,394	7,388
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		14% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity—October 15, 2021)	198	198	198
		Preferred Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		799	799
		Common Stock (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (154,558 units)		—	—
				997	997
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc. (10)	Pharmaceutical Royalty				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—August 1, 2020)	3,447	3,447	3,326
Pet Holdings ULC(11)(13)	Retailer of Pet Products and Supplies to Consumers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—July 5, 2022)(9)	2,494	2,470	2,503

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Pike Corporation(11)	Construction and Maintenance Services for Electric Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 22, 2022)(9)	14,000	13,720	14,082
Point.360(10)	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services				
		Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares)		69	—
		Common Stock (163,658 shares)		273	63
				342	63
Polycom, Inc.(11)	Provider of Audio and Video Communication Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 27, 2023)(9)	12,089	11,617	12,194
PPC/SHIFT LLC(10)	Provider of Digital Solutions to Automotive Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 6, 2022)(9)	7,000	6,852	6,852
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—January 28, 2020)(9)	9,519	7,904	7,044
PT Network, LLC(10)	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2021)(9)	16,225	15,979	15,979
QBS Parent, Inc.(11)	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 7, 2021)(9)	11,274	11,201	11,161
Raley's(11)	Family-Owned Supermarket Chain				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 18, 2022)(9)	4,195	4,125	4,242

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Redbox Automated Retail, LLC(11)	Operator of Home Media Entertainment Kiosks				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—September 27, 2021)(9)	15,000	14,581	14,629
Renaissance Learning, Inc.(11)	Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 11, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,978	2,987
RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 13, 2021)(9)	3,910	3,826	880
RM Bidder, LLC(10)	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider				
		Warrants (327,532 equivalent units)		425	300
		Member Units (2,779 units)		46	44
				471	344
SAExploration, Inc.(10)(13)	Geophysical Services Provider				
		Common Stock (50 shares)		65	3
SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services				
		Member Units (2,000,000 units)		2,000	2,000
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	Provider of Asset Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 9, 2021)(9)	10,812	10,538	10,352
School Specialty, Inc.(11)	Distributor of Education Supplies and Furniture				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 11, 2019)(9)	5,712	5,632	5,784
Sigma Electric Manufacturing Corporation(10)(13)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Electrical Fittings and Parts				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 13, 2021)(9)	12,500	12,200	12,200

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 30, 2020)(9)	13,371	13,283	13,271
Strike, LLC(11)	Pipeline Construction and Maintenance Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 30, 2022)(9)	10,000	9,666	9,864
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 17, 2020)(9)	5,629	5,588	5,624
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	Waste Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 22, 2020)(9)	4,714	4,659	4,136
Targus International, LLC(11)	Distributor of Protective Cases for Mobile Devices				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity—December 31, 2019)	1,140	1,140	1,140
		Common Stock (Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited) (249,614 shares)(13)		2,555	2,260
				3,695	3,400
TE Holdings, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		Member Units (97,048 units)		970	728
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	Cable and Telecom Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 10, 2018)(9)	7,622	7,613	7,546
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 10, 2019)(9)	10,500	10,442	10,290
				18,055	17,836
The Topps Company, Inc.(11)	Trading Cards & Confectionary				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 2, 2020)(9)	2,218	2,208	2,226

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
TMC Merger Sub Corp.(11)	Refractory & Maintenance Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2022) (9)	12,500	12,376	12,438
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 30, 2020) (9)	4,913	4,567	3,635
Travel Leaders Group, LLC(11)	Travel Agency Network Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—December 7, 2020)(9)	10,994	10,936	10,975
Truck Bodies and Equipment International, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Dump Truck Bodies and Dump Trailers				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—March 31, 2021) (9)	15,750	15,602	15,602
TVG-I-E CMN ACQUISITION, LLC(10)	Organic Lead Generation for Online Postsecondary Schools				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 3, 2021)(9)	6,459	6,334	6,334
Tweddle Group, Inc.(11)	Provider of Technical Information Services to Automotive OEMs				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 21, 2022) (9)	8,462	8,295	8,419
UniRush, LLC	Provider of Prepaid Debit Card Solutions				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—February 1, 2019)	12,000	10,981	12,000
		Warrants (444,725 equivalent units)		1,250	1,250
				12,231	13,250
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	Marine Interior Design and Installation				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—April 16, 2020)(9)	11,514	11,435	11,456

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
U.S. TelePacific Corp.(10)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—February 24, 2021)(9)	7,500	7,377	7,377
VCVH Holding Corp. (Verisk)(11)	Healthcare Technology Services Focused on Revenue Maximization				
		LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 1, 2024)(9)	1,500	1,464	1,488
Virtex Enterprises, LP(10)	Specialty, Full-Service Provider of Complex Electronic Manufacturing Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity—December 27, 2018)	1,667	1,559	1,559
		Preferred Class A Units (14 units; 5% cumulative)(8)		333	612
		Warrants (11 equivalent units)		186	220
				2,078	2,391
Wellnext, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity—May 23, 2021)(9)	10,058	9,968	10,058
Western Dental Services, Inc.(11)	Dental Care Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—November 1, 2018)(9)	4,904	4,902	4,885
Wilton Brands LLC(11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity—August 30, 2018)(9)	1,153	1,147	1,093
Worley Claims Services, LLC(10)	Insurance Adjustment Management and Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity—October 31, 2020)(9)	6,386	6,342	6,386
YP Holdings LLC(11)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 12.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity—June 4, 2018)(9)	11,428	10,969	11,398

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions				
		Preferred Stock (186,777 shares)		154	260
		Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares)		1,071	1,190
				1,225	1,450
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (51.4% of total investments at fair value)				$ 1,037,510	$ 1,026,676
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2016				$ 1,871,883	$ 1,996,906

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.

(5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at December 31, 2016. As noted in this schedule, 64% (based on the par amount of the loans) of the loans contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.50% and 2.25%, with a weighted-average LIBOR floor of approximately 1.04%.

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.

(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.

(12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.

(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.

(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.

(15) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.

(16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

NOTE A—ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receive fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE A—ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

2. Basis of Presentation

Main Street's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, Main Street's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of Main Street's investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments and the investment in the External Investment Manager (see Note C—Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures—Portfolio Composition—Investment Portfolio Composition for additional discussion of Main Street's Investment Portfolio and definitions for the terms Private Loan and Other Portfolio). Main Street's results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, and financial position as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2016. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"), Main Street is precluded from consolidating other entities in which Main Street has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if Main Street holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to Main Street or to its portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, MSCC's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Main Street has determined that all of its portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE A—ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Manager. Therefore, Main Street's Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, as discussed further in Note B, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Portfolio Investment Classification

Main Street classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

Main Street accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, Main Street follows the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires Main Street to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

Main Street's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by privately held LMM companies and more liquid debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. Main Street categorizes some of its investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. Main Street's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

markets that are not active. Main Street determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Main Street's valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of Main Street's Investment Portfolio.

For LMM portfolio investments, Main Street generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity investments and an income approach using a yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments, Main Street primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. Main Street determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for Main Street's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with Main Street's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, private companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, Main Street analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for Main Street's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in its determination. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, Main Street also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, Main Street allocates the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street assumes the loans are paid off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which Main Street believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, Main Street also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. Main Street will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of Main Street's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that Main Street uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, Main Street may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, Main Street measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to Main Street that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if Main Street holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, Main Street considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of Main Street's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding Main Street's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, Main Street performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at Main Street's determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 12 LMM portfolio companies for the three months ended March 31, 2017, representing approximately 16% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2017, and on a total of 11 LMM portfolio companies for the three months ended March 31, 2016, representing approximately 18% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2016. Excluding its investments in new LMM portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment as of March 31, 2017 and 2016, as applicable, and its investments in the LMM portfolio companies that were not reviewed because their equity is publicly traded or they hold real estate for which a third-party appraisal is obtained on at least an annual basis, the percentage of the LMM portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 was 18% and 19% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, Main Street uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. Because the vast majority of the Middle Market portfolio investments are typically valued using third-party quotes or other independent pricing services (including 95% and 94% of the Middle Market portfolio investments as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively), Main Street does not generally consult with any financial advisory services firms in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market investments.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at its determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 9 Private Loan portfolio companies for the three months ended March 31, 2017, representing approximately 27% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2017, and on a total of 10 Private Loan portfolio companies for the three months ended March 31, 2016, representing approximately 36% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2016. Excluding its investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment as of March 31, 2017 and 2016, as applicable, and investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is valued based upon third-party quotes or other independent pricing, the percentage of the Private Loan portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 was 44% and 51% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments. Main Street's Other Portfolio investments comprised 5.4% and 5.0%, respectively, of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally determines the fair value of its investments using the NAV valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Other Portfolio debt investments in a current

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio debt investments for which third-party quotes or other independent pricing are available and appropriate, Main Street determines the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing to the extent that these inputs are available and appropriate to determine fair value.

For valuation purposes, Main Street's investment in the External Investment Manager is a control investment. Market quotations are not readily available for this investment, and as a result, Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach. In estimating the enterprise value, Main Street analyzes various factors, including the entity's historical and projected financial results, as well as its size, marketability and performance relative to the population of market comparables. This valuation approach estimates the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, Main Street considers its ability to control the capital structure of the company, as well as the timing of a potential exit, in connection with determining the fair value of the External Investment Manager.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, Main Street's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. Main Street determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Main Street uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its LMM portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the LMM portfolio company and the investments held therein.

The Board of Directors of Main Street has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, Main Street's determination of the fair value for its Investment Portfolio, as well as its valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. Main Street believes its Investment Portfolio as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which Main Street operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in Note B.1., the consolidated financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by Main Street with the oversight, review and approval by Main Street's Board of Directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations,

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

At March 31, 2017, cash balances totaling $29.9 million exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of the Company's cash deposits are held at large, established, high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

4. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income

Main Street records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with Main Street's valuation policies, Main Street evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if Main Street otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, Main Street will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, Main Street removes it from non-accrual status.

As of March 31, 2017, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.7% of its cost. As of December 31, 2016, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had four investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.6% of its fair value and 3.0% of its cost.

Main Street holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.8. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. Main Street stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, (i) approximately 3.4% and 3.1%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.8% and 0.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Main Street may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

A presentation of the investment income Main Street received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Interest, fee and dividend income:		
Interest income	$ 38,463	$ 32,182
Dividend income	6,982	7,629
Fee income	2,444	2,064
Total interest, fee and dividend income	$ 47,889	$ 41,875

5. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include SBIC debenture commitment fees and SBIC debenture leverage fees on the SBIC debentures which are not accounted for under the fair value option under ASC 825 (as discussed further in Note B.10.). These fees are approximately 3.4% of the total commitment and draw amounts, as applicable. These deferred financing costs have been capitalized and are being amortized into interest expense over the ten year term of each debenture agreement.

Deferred financing costs also include commitment fees and other costs related to Main Street's multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility", as discussed further in Note F) and its notes (as discussed further in Note G). These costs have been capitalized and are amortized into interest expense over the term of the individual instrument.

6. Unearned Income—Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

Main Street capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into income based on the effective interest method over the life of the financing.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, Main Street sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When Main Street receives nominal cost equity, Main Street allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

Main Street may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.8. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, approximately 3.5% and 2.6%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction.

7. Share-Based Compensation

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation.* Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measures the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Effective January 1, 2016, Main Street elected early adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2016-09," as discussed further below in Note B.12.). ASU 2016-09 requires that all excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies (including tax benefits of dividends on share-based payment awards) should be recognized as income tax expense or benefit in the income statement and no longer delay recognition of a tax benefit until the tax benefit is realized through a reduction to taxes payable. The tax effects of exercised or vested awards should be treated as discrete items in the reporting period in which they occur. Additionally, ASU 2016-09 allows an entity to make an entity-wide accounting policy election to either estimate the number of awards that are expected to vest, net of forfeitures, (current GAAP) or account for forfeitures when they occur. Amendments related to the timing of when excess tax benefits are recognized, minimum statutory withholding requirements, forfeitures and

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

intrinsic value should be applied using a modified retrospective transition method by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to equity as of the beginning of the period in which the guidance is adopted. As such, Main Street has recorded a $1.8 million adjustment to "Net Unrealized Appreciation, Net of Income Taxes" on the consolidated balance sheet to capture the cumulative tax effect as of January 1, 2016. The company has elected to account for forfeitures as they occur and this change had no impact on its consolidated financial statements. The additional amendments (cash flows classification, minimum statutory tax withholding requirements and classification of awards as either a liability or equity) did not have an effect on Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

8. Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

9. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

10. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Main Street believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

As part of Main Street's acquisition of the majority of the equity interests of MSC II in January 2010 (the "MSC II Acquisition"), Main Street elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825") relating to accounting for debt obligations at their fair value, for the MSC II SBIC debentures acquired as part of the acquisition accounting related to the MSC II Acquisition and values those obligations as discussed further in Note C. In order to provide for a more consistent basis of presentation, Main Street has continued to elect the fair value option for SBIC debentures issued by MSC II subsequent to the MSC II Acquisition. When the fair value option is elected for a given SBIC debenture, the deferred loan costs associated with the debenture are fully expensed in the current period to "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)—SBIC debentures" as part of the fair value adjustment. Interest incurred in connection with SBIC debentures which are valued at fair value is included in interest expense.

11. Earnings per Share

Basic and diluted per share calculations are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, the unvested shares of restricted stock awarded pursuant to Main Street's equity compensation plans are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the basic earnings per share calculation. As a result, for all periods presented, there is no difference between diluted earnings per share and basic earnings per share amounts.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

12. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net),* which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing,* which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The new guidance will be effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption would be permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Main Street expects to identify similar performance obligations under ASC 606 as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, Main Street expects timing of its revenue recognition to remain the same.

In May 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-07, *Fair Value Measurements—Disclosures for Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share*. This amendment updates guidance intended to eliminate the diversity in practice surrounding how investments measured at net asset value under the practical expedient with future redemption dates have been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. Under the updated guidance, investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share using the practical expedient should no longer be categorized in the fair value hierarchy, while investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share but the practical expedient is not applied should continue to be categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The updated guidance requires retrospective adoption for all periods presented and is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. There was no impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements as none of its investments are measured through the use of the practical expedient.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE B—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While Main Street continues to assess the effect of adoption, Main Street currently believes the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on its consolidated balance sheet for its office space operating lease. Main Street currently has one operating lease for office space and does not expect a significant change in the leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of the operating lease obligation in Note M.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, which is intended to simplify several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. See further discussion of the impact of the adoption of this standard in Note B.7.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements is not expected to be material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by Main Street as of the specified effective date. Main Street believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. Main Street accounts for its investments at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, Main Street has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on Main Street's balance sheet are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1—Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that Main Street has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2—Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3—Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by private companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Main Street conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. During the classification process, Main Street may determine that it is appropriate to transfer investments between fair value hierarchy Levels. These transfers occur when Main Street has concluded that it is appropriate for the classification of an individual asset to be changed due to a change in the factors used to determine the selection of the Level. Any such changes are deemed to be effective during the quarter in which the transfer occurs.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments except for the equity investment in one portfolio company consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The investment which was the exception was in a company with publicly traded equity. As a result, the fair value determination for the LMM portfolio investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. The fair value determination for the publicly traded equity security consisted of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value. As a result, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, except for the one publicly traded equity security which was categorized as Level 2.

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in interest-bearing secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (described in Note B.1.—Valuation of the Investment Portfolio) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

Table of Contents

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of March 31, 2017 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 579,449	Discounted cash flow	Weighted-average cost of capital	10.1% - 22.7%	12.7%	13.3%
		Market comparable / Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple(1)	4.5x - 8.5x(2)	7.1x	6.0x
Debt investments	$ 818,956	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor	7.4% - 16.0%(2)	11.4%	11.1%
			Expected principal recovery percentage	3.0% - 100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
Debt investments	$ 578,703	Market approach	Third-party quote	15.0 - 105.0		
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,977,108					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 3.5x - 17.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.8% - 43.0%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 567,003	Discounted cash flow	Weighted-average cost of capital	10.4% - 23.1%	13.0%	13.7%
		Market comparable / Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple(1)	4.5x - 8.5x(2)	7.1x	6.0x
Debt investments	$ 808,895	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor	7.4% - 15.9%(2)	11.8%	11.6%
			Expected principal recovery percentage	3.0% - 100.0%	99.7%	100.0%
Debt investments	$ 618,928	Market approach	Third-party quote	22.5 - 108.0		
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,994,826					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 3.3x - 17.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.8% - 38.0%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments for the three month periods ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of March 31, 2017
Debt	$ 1,427,823	$ —	$ (190,366)	$ 175,026	$ 1,340	$ (10,108)	$ (6,056)	$ 1,397,659
Equity	549,453	—	(9,119)	25,691	(19,775)	11,876	6,056	564,182
Equity Warrant	17,550	—	(1,673)	331	(1,107)	166	—	15,267
	$ 1,994,826	$ —	$ (201,158)	$ 201,048	$ (19,542)	$ 1,934	$ —	$ 1,977,108

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of March 31, 2016
Debt	$ 1,265,544	$ —	$ (70,061)	$ 101,465	$ 4,510	$ (11,905)	$ (2,556)	$ 1,286,997
Equity	519,966	—	(5,987)	16,959	(16,816)	(1,035)	2,556	515,643
Equity Warrant	10,646	—	—	2,819	—	(1,044)	—	12,421
	$ 1,796,156	$ —	$ (76,048)	$ 121,243	$ (12,306)	$ (13,984)	$ —	$ 1,815,061

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions.

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the fair value determination for the SBIC debentures recorded at fair value primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, the SBIC debentures which are recorded at fair value were categorized as Level 3. Main Street determines the fair value of these instruments primarily using a Yield-to-Maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value based on estimated market interest rates for debt instruments of similar structure, terms, and maturity. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value is the legal maturity date of the instrument. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's SBIC debentures recorded at fair value are the estimated market interest rates used to fair value each debenture using the yield valuation technique described above. Significant increases (decreases) in the estimated market interest rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC debentures as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of March 31, 2017	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	$ 49,155	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	4.2% - 5.2%	4.5%

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	$ 74,803	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	3.4% - 5.3%	4.2%

The following tables provide a summary of changes for the Level 3 SBIC debentures recorded at fair value for the three month periods ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Repayments	Net Realized Loss	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of March 31, 2017
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 74,803	$ (25,200)	$ 5,217	$ —	$ (5,665)	$ 49,155

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015	Repayments	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of March 31, 2016
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 73,860	$ —	$ —	$ 146	$ 74,006

Table of Contents

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

At March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street's investments and SBIC debentures at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At March 31, 2017	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
LMM portfolio investments	$ 886,559	$ —	$ 2,270	$ 884,289
Middle Market portfolio investments	568,796	—	—	568,796
Private Loan portfolio investments	384,220	—	—	384,220
Other Portfolio investments	106,331	—	—	106,331
External Investment Manager	33,472	—	—	33,472
Total portfolio investments	1,979,378	—	2,270	1,977,108
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	—	—	—
Total investments	$ 1,979,378	$ —	$ 2,270	$ 1,977,108
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 49,155	$ —	$ —	$ 49,155

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At December 31, 2016	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
LMM portfolio investments	$ 892,592	$ —	$ 2,080	$ 890,512
Middle Market portfolio investments	630,578	—	—	630,578
Private Loan portfolio investments	342,867	—	—	342,867
Other Portfolio investments	100,252	—	—	100,252
External Investment Manager	30,617	—	—	30,617
Total portfolio investments	1,996,906	—	2,080	1,994,826
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	—	—	—	—
Total investments	$ 1,996,906	$ —	$ 2,080	$ 1,994,826
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 74,803	$ —	$ —	$ 74,803

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

Investment Portfolio Composition

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Main Street's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio investments, Main Street receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in Main Street's LMM portfolio. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, Main Street may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds. For Other Portfolio investments, Main Street generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be liquidated over a five to ten year period.

Main Street's external asset management business is conducted through its External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. Main Street entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. In the first quarter of 2014, Main Street began allocating cost to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Main Street's total expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of $1.5 million and $1.2 million, respectively.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, Main Street did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

The following tables provide a summary of Main Street's investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	As of March 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
		(dollars in millions)	
Number of portfolio companies	73	69	49
Fair value	$ 886.6	$ 568.8	$ 384.2
Cost	$ 772.1	$ 588.9	$ 403.7
% of portfolio at cost—debt	67.6%	96.9%	94.0%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	32.4%	3.1%	6.0%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	96.1%	88.8%	90.2%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	8.6%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 4.6	$ 95.5	$ 24.8

(a) At March 31, 2017, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 99% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 37%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of March 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, one Middle

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2016		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
		(dollars in millions)	
Number of portfolio companies	73	78	46
Fair value	$ 892.6	$ 630.6	$ 342.9
Cost	$ 760.3	$ 646.8	$ 357.7
% of total investments at cost—debt	69.1%	97.2%	93.5%
% of total investments at cost—equity	30.9%	2.8%	6.5%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	92.1%	89.1%	89.0%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.5%	8.5%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 5.9	$ 98.6	$ 22.7

(a) At December 31, 2016, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 99% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2016, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies.

As of March 31, 2017, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $106.3 million in fair value and approximately $111.8 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 5.4% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2016, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $100.3 million in fair value and approximately $107.1 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 5.0% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

As discussed further in Note A.1., Main Street holds an investment in the External Investment Manager, a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of March 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately $33.5 million, which comprised approximately 1.7% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2016, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately $30.6 million, which comprised approximately 1.5% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
First lien debt	76.6%	76.1%
Equity	15.6%	14.5%
Second lien debt	6.2%	7.7%
Equity warrants	1.0%	1.1%
Other	0.6%	0.6%
	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
First lien debt	69.6%	68.7%
Equity	23.2%	22.6%
Second lien debt	5.8%	7.2%
Equity warrants	0.8%	0.9%
Other	0.6%	0.6%
	100.0%	100.0%

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Southwest	28.3%	29.7%
Midwest	23.4%	23.0%
West	15.9%	16.1%
Northeast	15.2%	14.8%
Southeast	14.1%	13.1%
Canada	1.4%	1.7%
Other Non-United States	1.7%	1.6%
	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Southwest	28.6%	31.0%
Midwest	22.1%	21.2%
West	18.4%	18.3%
Northeast	14.4%	13.9%
Southeast	13.6%	12.7%
Canada	1.2%	1.4%
Other Non-United States	1.7%	1.5%
	100.0%	100.0%

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Energy Equipment & Services	7.7%	7.5%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	6.7%	6.5%
Construction & Engineering	6.3%	5.3%
Media	6.0%	5.7%
Machinery	5.8%	5.6%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.9%	5.0%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	4.5%	4.5%
Specialty Retail	3.9%	4.4%
Diversified Consumer Services	3.5%	2.8%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	3.3%	3.3%
IT Services	3.1%	3.9%
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.1%	0.9%
Internet Software & Services	3.0%	3.6%
Auto Components	2.8%	3.0%
Health Care Providers & Services	2.8%	3.0%
Diversified Financial Services	2.4%	2.3%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	2.3%	2.3%
Software	2.2%	2.6%
Computers & Peripherals	2.2%	2.2%
Food Products	2.1%	2.6%
Building Products	2.1%	2.1%
Communications Equipment	1.7%	2.3%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.6%	1.2%
Aerospace & Defense	1.6%	0.9%
Professional Services	1.3%	1.4%
Consumer Finance	1.0%	1.5%
Air Freight & Logistics	1.0%	1.0%
Real Estate Management & Development	1.0%	0.7%
Distributors	0.9%	1.1%
Road & Rail	0.0%	1.5%
Other(1)	9.2%	9.3%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

Fair Value:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Machinery	7.0%	6.7%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	6.8%	6.5%
Construction & Engineering	6.5%	5.6%
Diversified Consumer Services	6.4%	5.5%
Energy Equipment & Services	6.1%	5.8%
Media	5.6%	5.2%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.8%	5.0%
Specialty Retail	4.1%	4.6%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	4.0%	3.9%
IT Services	3.1%	3.7%
Leisure Equipment & Products	3.0%	0.9%
Internet Software & Services	2.9%	3.5%
Auto Components	2.7%	2.9%
Health Care Providers & Services	2.6%	2.9%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.6%	2.5%
Diversified Financial Services	2.5%	2.3%
Computers & Peripherals	2.5%	2.3%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	2.4%	2.4%
Software	2.3%	2.6%
Food Products	2.0%	2.4%
Building Products	2.0%	1.9%
Communications Equipment	1.7%	2.3%
Aerospace & Defense	1.5%	0.8%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.4%	1.1%
Professional Services	1.3%	1.3%
Air Freight & Logistics	1.2%	1.1%
Real Estate Management & Development	1.2%	0.7%
Construction Materials	1.0%	1.0%
Consumer Finance	0.9%	1.3%
Distributors	0.9%	1.1%
Road & Rail	0.0%	2.5%
Other(1)	7.0%	7.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

At March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, Main Street must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered "significant subsidiaries." In evaluating these unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, there are three tests utilized to determine if any of Main Street's Control Investments (as defined in Note A, including those unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies in which Main Street does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test, the asset test and the income test. Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X, as interpreted by the SEC, requires Main Street to include separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which Main Street owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report if any of the three tests exceed 20% of Main Street's total investments at fair value, total assets or total income, respectively. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information of a Control Investment in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10% of Main Street's annual total amounts and Rule 10-01(b)(1) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in a quarterly report if any of the three tests exceeds 20% of Main Street's year-to-date total amounts.

As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Main Street had no single investment that represented greater than 20% of its total Investment Portfolio at fair value and no single investment whose total assets represented greater than 20% of its total assets. After performing the income test for the three months ended March 31, 2017, Main Street determined that the income from no single investment generated more than 20% of Main Street's total income. After performing the income test for the three months ended March 31, 2016, excluding investments which were fully exited after March 31, 2016, Main Street determined that its income from two of its Control Investments individually generated more than 20% of Main Street's total income, primarily due to the unrealized appreciation that was recognized on the investments during the three months ended March 31, 2016. As such, GRT Rubber Technologies, LLC was considered a significant subsidiary at the 20% level as of March 31, 2016. Additionally, CBT Nuggets, LLC, an unconsolidated portfolio company that was a Control Investment, but which was not majority-owned by Main Street, was also considered a significant subsidiary at the 20% level as of March 31, 2016.

The following table shows the summarized financial information for CBT Nuggets, LLC:

	As of March 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Balance Sheet Data		
Current Assets	$ 10,789	$ 7,275
Noncurrent Assets	12,266	13,610
Current Liabilities	18,201	17,883
Noncurrent Liabilities	—	—

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE C—FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES—PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION (Continued)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Summary of Operations		
Total Revenue	$ 10,356	$ 9,080
Gross Profit	9,218	7,882
Income from Operations	3,524	3,135
Net Income	3,853	3,264

The following table shows the summarized financial information for GRT Rubber Technologies LLC:

	As of March 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Balance Sheet Data		
Current Assets	$ 9,308	$ 8,326
Noncurrent Assets	31,209	32,106
Current Liabilities	4,408	2,941
Noncurrent Liabilities	18,250	18,562

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Summary of Operations		
Total Revenue	$ 6,931	$ 7,000
Gross Profit	1,553	1,694
Income from Operations	402	613
Net Income	(211)	(61)

NOTE D—EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER

As discussed further in Note A.1., the External Investment Manager provides investment management and other services to External Parties. The External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties.

During May 2012, Main Street entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE D—EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER (Continued)

provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow it to own a registered investment adviser, Main Street assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on MSCC's ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. Based upon several fee waiver agreements with HMS Income and HMS Adviser, the External Investment Manager did not begin accruing the base management fee and incentive fees, if any, until January 1, 2014. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the External Investment Manager earned $2.6 million and $2.3 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

The investment in the External Investment Manager is accounted for using fair value accounting, with the fair value determined by Main Street and approved, in good faith, by Main Street's Board of Directors. Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach (see further discussion in Note B.1.). Any change in fair value of the investment in the External Investment Manager is recognized on Main Street's consolidated statement of operations in "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)—Portfolio investments."

The External Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity, is not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The External Investment Manager has elected to be treated as a taxable entity to enable it to receive fee income and to allow MSCC to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The taxable income, or loss, of the External Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The External Investment Manager provides for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities in its separate financial statements.

Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager and allocates costs related to such shared employees to the External Investment Manager generally based on a combination of the direct time spent, new investment origination activity and assets under management, depending on the nature of the expense. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, Main Street allocated $1.5 million and $1.2 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to Main Street's net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and dividend income from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the total contribution to Main Street's net investment income was $2.2 million and $1.9 million, respectively.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE D—EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER (Continued)

Summarized financial information from the separate financial statements of the External Investment Manager as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	As of March 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cash	$ —	$ —
Accounts receivable—HMS Income	2,588	2,496
Total assets	$ 2,588	$ 2,496
Accounts payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	$ 1,350	$ 1,635
Dividend payable to MSCC	694	719
Taxes payable	544	142
Equity	—	—
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,588	$ 2,496

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016
Management fee income	$ 2,620	$ 2,251
Expenses allocated from MSCC or its subsidiaries:		
Salaries, share-based compensation and other personnel costs	(919)	(728)
Other G&A expenses	(605)	(426)
Total allocated expenses	(1,524)	(1,154)
Pre-tax income	1,096	1,097
Tax expense	(402)	(399)
Net income	$ 694	$ 698

NOTE E—SBIC DEBENTURES

Due to each of the Funds' status as a licensed SBIC, Main Street has the ability to issue, through the Funds, debentures guaranteed by the SBA up to a maximum amount of $350.0 million through its three existing SBIC licenses. SBIC debentures payable were $240.2 million and $240.0 million at March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. SBIC debentures provide for interest to be paid semiannually, with principal due at the applicable 10-year maturity date of each debenture. During the three months ended March 31, 2017, Main Street issued $25.4 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid $25.2 million of existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of the oldest SBIC debentures, leaving $109.8 million of additional capacity under Main Street's SBIC licenses as of March 31, 2017. As a result of this prepayment, Main Street recognized a realized loss of $5.2 million due to the previously recognized gain recorded as a result of recording the

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE E—SBIC DEBENTURES (Continued)

MSC II debentures at fair value on the date of the acquisition of MSC II. The effect of the realized loss is offset by the reversal of all previously recognized unrealized depreciation due to fair value adjustments since the date of the acquisition. Main Street expects to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount of $350.0 million for affiliated SBIC funds. The weighted-average annual interest rate on the SBIC debentures was 3.8% and 4.1% as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The first principal maturity due under the existing SBIC debentures is in 2019 and the weighted-average remaining duration as of March 31, 2017 was approximately 5.7 years. For each of the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of $2.5 million. Main Street has incurred upfront leverage and other miscellaneous fees of approximately 3.4% of the debenture principal amount. In accordance with SBA regulations, the Funds are precluded from incurring additional non-SBIC debt without the prior approval of the SBA.

As of March 31, 2017, the recorded value of the SBIC debentures was $239.4 million which consisted of (i) $49.2 million recorded at fair value, or $0.8 million less than the $50.0 million par value of the SBIC debentures issued in MSC II, (ii) $149.8 million recorded at par value and held in MSMF and (iii) $40.4 million recorded at par value and held in MSC III. As of March 31, 2017, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for all of its SBIC debentures, Main Street estimates the fair value of its SBIC debentures would be approximately $228.4 million, or $11.8 million less than the $240.2 million face value of the SBIC debentures.

NOTE F—CREDIT FACILITY

Main Street maintains the Credit Facility to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities. The Credit Facility includes total commitments of $555.0 million from a diversified group of fourteen lenders and matures in September 2021. The Credit Facility also contains an accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to Main Street's election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (0.98% as of March 31, 2017) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 4.00% as of March 31, 2017) plus 0.875%) as long as Main Street maintains an investment grade rating and meets certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements, (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) if Main Street maintains an investment grade rating but does not meet certain excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (iii) 2.25% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.25%) if Main Street does not maintain an investment grade rating. Main Street pays unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2021, and

NOTE F—CREDIT FACILITY (Continued)

contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval.

At March 31, 2017, Main Street had $288.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of March 31, 2017, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for its Credit Facility, Main Street estimates its fair value would approximate its recorded value. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred loan costs, of $2.5 million and $2.1 million, respectively, for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. As of March 31, 2017, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.7%. The average interest rate for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was 2.7%. As of March 31, 2017, Main Street was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

NOTE G—NOTES

6.125% Notes

In April 2013, Main Street issued $92.0 million, including the underwriters full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 6.125% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 6.125% Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at Main Street's option on or after April 1, 2018. The 6.125% Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to Main Street from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by Main Street, were approximately $89.0 million. Main Street has listed the 6.125% Notes on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "MSCA." Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 6.125% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of March 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the 6.125% Notes was $90.7 million. As of March 31, 2017, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 6.125% Notes, Main Street estimates the fair value would be approximately $94.3 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes, including amortization of deferred loan costs, of $1.5 million for each of the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016.

The indenture governing the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 6.125% Notes and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 6.125% Notes Indenture. As of March 31, 2017, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE G—NOTES (Continued)

4.50% Notes

In November 2014, Main Street issued $175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes, resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us, were approximately $171.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of March 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes was $175.0 million. As of March 31, 2017, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately $176.1 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes, including amortization of deferred loan costs, of $2.1 million for each of the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes Indenture. As of March 31, 2017, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE H—FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
Per Share Data:		
NAV at the beginning of the period	$ 22.10	$ 21.24
Net investment income(1)	0.57	0.54
Net realized gain (loss)(1)(2)	0.41	0.27
Net change in net unrealized depreciation(1)(2)	(0.30)	(0.52)
Income tax benefit (provision)(1)(2)	(0.11)	0.04
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations(1)	0.57	0.33
Dividends paid from net investment income	(0.21)	(0.54)
Distributions from capital gains	(0.35)	—
Total dividends paid	(0.56)	(0.54)
Accretive effect of stock offerings (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.26	0.06
Accretive effect of DRIP issuance (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.01	0.02
Other(3)	0.06	0.07
NAV at the end of the period	$ 22.44	$ 21.18
Market value at the end of the period	$ 38.27	$ 31.35
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	55,423,375	50,846,000

(1) Based on weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income taxes can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE H—FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (Continued)

certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV at end of period	$ 1,243,934	$ 1,076,998
Average NAV	$ 1,222,708	$ 1,073,946
Average outstanding debt	$ 825,155	$ 772,183
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	1.83%	1.17%
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	1.37%	1.38%
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	0.66%	0.62%
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	2.55%	2.53%
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	8.97%	5.03%
Total investment return(2)(4)	5.64%	9.85%
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(5)	2.62%	1.57%

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision/benefit. Net income tax provision/benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision/benefit relating to the net unrealized appreciation/depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. Main Street is required to include net deferred tax provision/benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable/receivable.

(2) Not annualized.

(3) Unless otherwise noted, operating expenses include interest, compensation, general and administrative and share-based compensation expenses, net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager.

(4) Total investment return based on purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by Main Street's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect any sales load that may be paid by an investor.

(5) Total return based on change in net asset value was calculated using the sum of ending net asset value plus dividends to stockholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning net asset value.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE I—DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

Main Street paid regular monthly dividends of $0.185 per share for each month of January through March 2017, totaling $30.4 million, or $0.555 per share, for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The first quarter 2017 regular monthly dividends represent a 2.8% increase from the regular monthly dividends paid per share for the first quarter of 2016. For the three months ended March 31, 2016, Main Street paid total regular monthly dividends of $27.2 million, or $0.540 per share.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The determination of the tax attributes for Main Street's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE I—DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME (Continued)

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016.

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016
	(estimated, dollars in thousands)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 31,450	$ 16,812
Book tax difference from share-based compensation expense	1,265	1,589
Net change in net unrealized depreciation	16,426	26,218
Income tax provision (benefit)	5,638	(2,263)
Pre-tax book (income) loss not consolidated for tax purposes	(6,468)	(12,365)
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains (losses) and changes in estimates	4,373	(561)
Estimated taxable income(1)	52,684	29,430
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	42,362	29,683
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(74,695)	(40,942)
Dividend payable as of period end and paid in the following period	10,252	9,113
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	$ 30,603	$ 27,284

(1) Main Street's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE I—DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME (Continued)

The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries, if any, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated statement of operations. For the three months ended March 31, 2017, Main Street recognized a net income tax provision of $5.6 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax provision of $4.4 million which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, as well as a $1.3 million current tax expense which is primarily related to a $0.9 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income, and $0.4 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries, if any, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements. For the three months ended March 31, 2016, Main Street recognized a net income tax benefit of $2.3 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax benefit of $2.6 million which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in net operating loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by a $0.4 million provision for other current taxes which is primarily related to a $0.3 million provision for current U.S. federal income and state taxes, and a $0.1 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated spillover taxable income.

The net deferred tax asset at March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was $4.7 million and $9.1 million, respectively, primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences relating to portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries. In addition, during the three months ended March 31, 2016, Main Street recorded a one-time $1.8 million increase to deferred tax assets for previously unrecognized excess tax benefits associated with share-based compensation due to the early adoption of the new accounting standard ASU 2016-09 (See further discussion in Note B.7.). During the quarter ended March 31, 2017, the Taxable Subsidiaries utilized capital loss carryforwards totaling approximately $8.0 million. As of March 31, 2017, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries had a capital loss carryforward of $6.6 million which, if unused, will expire in taxable year 2021. At March 31, 2017, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Taxable Subsidiaries had a net operating loss carryforward which, if unused, will expire in various taxable years from 2029 through 2037. The timing and manner in which Main Street will utilize any loss carryforwards in any year, or in total, may be limited in the future under the provisions of the Code.

NOTE J—COMMON STOCK

During November 2015, Main Street commenced a program with certain selling agents through which it can sell shares of its common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the three months ended March 31, 2017, Main Street sold 1,035,286 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of $36.86 per share and raised $38.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $37.7 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of March 31, 2017, 499,500 shares were available for sale under the ATM Program.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE J—COMMON STOCK (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2016, Main Street sold 3,324,646 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of $34.17 per share and raised $113.6 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $112.0 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of December 31, 2016, sales transactions representing 42,413 shares had not settled and were not included in shares issued and outstanding on the face of the consolidated balance sheet, but were included in the weighted-average shares outstanding in the consolidated statement of operations and in the shares used to calculate net asset value per share.

NOTE K—DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN ("DRIP")

Main Street's DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if Main Street declares a cash dividend, the company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSCC common stock. The share requirements of the DRIP may be satisfied through the issuance of shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock. Newly issued shares will be valued based upon the final closing price of MSCC's common stock on the valuation date determined for each dividend by Main Street's Board of Directors. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased, before any associated brokerage or other costs. Main Street's DRIP is administered by its transfer agent on behalf of Main Street's record holders and participating brokerage firms. Brokerage firms and other financial intermediaries may decide not to participate in Main Street's DRIP but may provide a similar dividend reinvestment plan for their clients.

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, $1.8 million of the total $30.4 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 48,675 newly issued shares. For the three months ended March 31, 2016, $3.3 million of the total $27.2 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 113,631 newly issued shares. The shares disclosed above relate only to Main Street's DRIP and exclude any activity related to broker-managed dividend reinvestment plans.

NOTE L—SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Main Street's Board of Directors approves the issuance of shares of restricted stock to Main Street employees pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Equity and Incentive Plan (the "Equity and Incentive Plan"). These shares generally vest over a three-year period from the grant date. The fair value is expensed over the service period, starting on the grant date. The following table summarizes the restricted stock issuances approved by Main Street's Board of Directors under the

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE L—SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

Equity and Incentive Plan, net of shares forfeited, if any, and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance as of March 31, 2017.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	3,000,000
Less restricted stock granted, net of forfeited shares, during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(900)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(260,514)
Three months ended March 31, 2017	2,771
Restricted stock available for issuance as of March 31, 2017	2,741,357

As of March 31, 2017, the following table summarizes the restricted stock issued to Main Street's non-employee directors and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. These shares are granted upon appointment or election to the board and vest on the day immediately preceding the annual meeting of stockholders following the respective grant date and are expensed over such service period.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	300,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(6,806)
Year ended December 31, 2016	(6,748)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of March 31, 2017	286,446

For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of $2.3 million and $1.6 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors.

As of March 31, 2017, there was $9.7 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to Main Street's non-vested restricted shares. This compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years as of March 31, 2017.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE M—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At March 31, 2017, Main Street had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:	Amount
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds	
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP	$ 8,488
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP	12,131
	$ 20,619
Encap Energy Fund Investments	
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.	$ 510
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.	27
EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.	1,093
EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.	6,789
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.	5,502
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.	4,785
	$ 18,706
Freeport Fund Investments	
Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP	$ 6,539
Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP	1,375
	$ 7,914
Brightwood Capital Fund Investments	
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	$ 3,000
Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP	4,500
	$ 7,500
I-45 SLF LLC	$ 1,800
EIG Fund Investments	$ 3,595
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.	$ 2,500
Dos Rios Partners	
Dos Rios Partners, LP	$ 1,594
Dos Rios Partners - A, LP	506
	$ 2,100
Total equity commitments	$ 64,734

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE M—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:	
NNE Partners, LLC	$ 10,208
PT Network, LLC	8,775
Arcus Hunting LLC	4,336
CDHA Management, LLC	3,523
Charps, LLC	3,200
Strike, LLC	2,500
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	2,000
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC	1,643
CapFusion, LLC	1,600
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	1,600
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC	1,428
Messenger, LLC	1,417
LaMi Products, LLC	1,397
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	1,200
NuStep, LLC	1,200
Barfly Ventures, LLC	919
Apex Linen Service, Inc.	800
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	800
Grace Hill, LLC	776
Lamb Ventures, LLC	695
Pardus Oil and Gas, LLC	663
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	600
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	593
PPC/SHIFT LLC	500
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	500
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	483
Permian Holdco 2, Inc.	116
Total loan commitments	$ 53,472
Total commitments	$ 118,206

Main Street will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under the Credit Facility). Main Street follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. The Company had total unrealized depreciation of $0.1 million on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of March 31, 2017.

Main Street has an operating lease for its office space in Houston, Texas. Total rent expense incurred by Main Street for each of the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 was $0.1 million.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE M—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

The following table shows future minimum payments under Main Street's operating lease as of March 31, 2017:

For the Years Ended December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 46
2018	683
2019	749
2020	763
2021	777
Thereafter	4,959
Total	$ 7,977

Main Street may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on Main Street in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, Main Street does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on Main Street's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

NOTE N—RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As discussed further in Note D, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of Main Street's Investment Portfolio. At March 31, 2017, Main Street had a receivable of approximately $2.0 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately $1.3 million related primarily to operating expenses incurred by MSCC or its subsidiaries required to support the External Investment Manager's business and approximately $0.7 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, Main Street's Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of March 31, 2017, $2.8 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, $1.7 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 55,938 shares of Main Street's common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of

NOTE N—RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

March 31, 2017 represented 65,882 shares of Main Street's common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in Main Street's consolidated statement of operations as earned.

NOTE O—SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

During April 2017, Main Street declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of $0.275 per share payable in June 2017. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that Main Street declared for the second quarter of 2017 of $0.185 per share for each of April, May and June 2017.

In May 2017, Main Street declared regular monthly dividends of $0.185 per share for each month of July, August and September of 2017. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of $0.555 per share for the third quarter of 2017 and represent a 2.8% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the third quarter of 2016. Including the semi-annual supplemental dividend declared for June 2017 and the regular monthly dividends declared for the second and third quarters of 2017, Main Street will have paid $20.545 per share in cumulative dividends since its October 2007 initial public offering.

Schedule 12-14

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates
Three Months Ended March 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)
(unaudited)

Company	Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	March 31, 2017 Fair Value
Majority-owned investments						
Café Brazil, LLC	Member Units	$ 52	$ 6,040	$ —	$ 140	$ 5,900
Clad-Rex Steel, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	11	396	1	—	397
	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	375	13,941	5	—	13,946
	Member Units	—	7,280	—	—	7,280
	10% Secured Debt	30	1,190	—	4	1,186
	Member Units	—	210	—	—	210
CMS Minerals Investments	Preferred Member Units	51	3,682	—	411	3,271
	Member Units	63	3,381	—	261	3,120
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%)	735	23,846	234	—	24,080
	Member Units	170	18,920	3,160	—	22,080
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	334	13,274	8	217	13,065
	Member Units	127	20,310	—	—	20,310
Harborside Holdings, LLC	Member Units	—	—	9,400	—	9,400
Hydratec, Inc.	Common Stock	480	15,640	—	—	15,640
IDX Broker, LLC	12.5% Secured Debt	344	10,950	7	307	10,650
	Member Units	68	7,040	1,160	—	8,200
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%)	108	4,055	4	154	3,905
	Member Units	37	4,460	—	—	4,460
Lamb Ventures, LLC	LIBOR Plus 5.75%	7	—	350	45	305
	11% Secured Debt	209	7,657	—	78	7,579
	Preferred Equity	—	400	—	—	400
	Member Units	40	5,990	200	—	6,190
	9.5% Secured Debt	32	1,170	428	1,170	428
	Member Units	407	1,340	—	380	960
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	8% Secured Debt	29	1,514	—	1,514	—
	Preferred Equity	—	410	24	434	—
	Warrants	—	—	54	54	—
	Member Units	—	—	100	100	—
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	10% Secured Debt	44	1,750	—	—	1,750
	12% Secured Debt	117	3,900	—	—	3,900
	Member Units	2	2,480	—	500	1,980
	9.5% Secured Debt	20	836	—	11	825
	Member Units	9	600	620	—	1,220
MSC Adviser I, LLC	Member Units	695	30,617	2,855	—	33,472
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt	286	9,176	11	23	9,164
	Common Stock	—	5,780	390	—	6,170
NRP Jones, LLC	8% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt	419	13,915	139	—	14,054
	Warrants	—	130	—	—	130
	Member Units	—	410	—	—	410
PPL RVs, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 0.50%)	370	17,826	8	—	17,834
	Common Stock	100	11,780	—	—	11,780

Company	Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	March 31, 2017 Fair Value
Principle Environmental, LLC	12% Secured Debt	122	4,060	—	—	4,060
	12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt	118	3,378	16	—	3,394
	Preferred Member Units	—	5,370	953	63	6,260
	Warrants	—	270	50	—	320
Quality Lease Service, LLC	8% PIK Secured Debt	136	7,068	136	—	7,204
	Member Units	—	3,188	1,051	—	4,239
The MPI Group, LLC	9% Secured Debt	66	2,922	—	—	2,922
	Series A Preferred Units	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	—	—	—	—	—
	Member Units	35	2,300	90	—	2,390
Uvalco Supply, LLC	9% Secured Debt	18	872	—	116	756
	Member Units	8	4,640	—	333	4,307
Vision Interests, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	91	2,814	—	—	2,814
	Series A Preferred Stock	—	3,000	—	—	3,000
	Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	6.5% Secured Debt	17	994	—	—	994
	12% Secured Debt	9	300	—	—	300
	14% Secured Debt	96	2,750	—	—	2,750
	Warrants	—	240	—	—	240
	Preferred Member Units	—	4,100	—	—	4,100
Other controlled investments						
Access Media Holdings, LLC	5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt	563	19,700	282	512	19,470
	Preferred Member Units	—	240	169	189	220
	Member Units	—	—	—	—	—
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	10% Secured Debt	13	514	—	—	514
	13% Secured Debt	16	489	—	—	489
	13% Secured Debt	98	3,025	—	—	3,025
	Preferred Member Units	—	2,291	3,900	3,381	2,810
ASC Interests, LLC	11% Secured Debt	60	2,100	3	53	2,050
	Member Units	—	2,680	60	—	2,740
Bond-Coat, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	357	11,596	9	9	11,596
	Common Stock	—	6,660	940	—	7,600
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Member Units	1,000	55,480	5,140	—	60,620
Charps, LLC	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%)	14	—	781	—	781
	12% Secured Debt	630	—	18,220	—	18,220
	Preferred Member Units	—	—	400	—	400
Datacom, LLC	8% Secured Debt	20	900	180	—	1,080
	5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt	313	11,049	441	—	11,490
	Class A Preferred Member Units	—	1,368	51	—	1,419
	Class B Preferred Member Units	—	1,529	332	—	1,861
Garreco, LLC	LIBOR Plus 12.00% (Floor 1.00%)	189	5,219	975	225	5,969
	Member Units	—	1,150	320	—	1,470
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	9% PIK Secured Debt	17	777	—	—	777
	Member Units	139	8,770	420	—	9,190
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	12.5% Secured Debt	316	9,911	4	—	9,915
	Member Units	—	3,124	336	—	3,460
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Common Stock	—	3,120	—	320	2,800
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Member Units	—	280	—	—	280
	Member Units	48	2,040	—	—	2,040
HW Temps LLC	LIBOR Plus 13.00% (Floor 1.00%)	368	10,500	4	600	9,904
	Preferred Member Units	35	3,940	—	—	3,940

Company	Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	March 31, 2017 Fair Value
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	15% Secured Debt	156	3,100	—	—	3,100
	Warrants	—	2,649	61	—	2,710
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	12% PIK Secured Debt	—	9,387	—	9,387	—
	Preferred Member Units	—	—	100	100	—
MH Corbin Holding LLC	10% Secured Debt	335	13,197	8	175	13,030
	Preferred Member Units	35	6,000	—	—	6,000
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%)	63	2,713	2	2	2,713
	18% Secured Debt	181	3,952	3	3	3,952
	Member Units	29	10,920	—	—	10,920
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.50%)	10	200	200	—	400
	14% Secured Debt	160	4,261	11	11	4,261
	Warrants	—	680	—	—	680
	Member Units	—	2,462	—	—	2,462
NuStep, LLC	12% Secured Debt	728	—	20,394	—	20,394
	Preferred Member Units	—	—	10,200	—	10,200
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	192	13,080	—	—	13,080
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Member Units	60	8,620	—	180	8,440
River Aggregates, LLC	Zero Coupon Secured Debt	19	627	19	—	646
	Member Units	—	4,600	—	—	4,600
	Member Units	—	2,510	—	—	2,510
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%)	182	7,140	4	4	7,140
	Member Units	155	9,170	—	—	9,170
Other						
Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period		—	—	—	—	—
		$ 12,988	$ 594,282	$ 85,423	$ 21,466	$ 658,239
Affiliate Investments						
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Warrants	$ —	$ 670	$ 20	$ —	$ 690
	Member Units	7	2,750	100	—	2,850
Barfly Ventures, LLC	12% Secured Debt	235	5,827	1,808	—	7,635
	Options	—	490	—	—	490
	Warrants	—	280	—	—	280
BBB Tank Services, LLC	LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%)	21	797	—	—	797
	15% Secured Debt	152	3,991	1	—	3,992
	Member Units	—	800	—	—	800
Boss Industries, LLC	Preferred Member Units	89	2,800	120	—	2,920
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	13% Secured Debt	307	5,610	63	—	5,673
	Warrants	—	3,370	—	—	3,370
	13% Secured Debt	33	1,000	—	—	1,000
	Preferred Member Units	25	1,000	—	—	1,000
Buca C, LLC	LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%)	494	22,671	21	1,634	21,058
	Preferred Member Units	57	4,660	58	728	3,990
CAI Software LLC	12% Secured Debt	110	3,683	3	203	3,483
	Member Units	30	2,480	100	—	2,580
CapFusion, LLC	13% Secured Debt	518	13,202	50	—	13,252
	Warrants	—	1,200	—	—	1,200
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC	12% Secured Debt	137	4,500	2	2	4,500
	Class A Units	63	3,240	—	—	3,240

Company	Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	March 31, 2017 Fair Value
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Member Units	11	1,840	—	—	1,840
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds	LP Interests (Fund II)	—	1,518	—	141	1,377
	LP Interests (Fund III)	320	16,181	2,396	—	18,577
Daseke, Inc.	12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt	676	21,799	255	22,054	—
	Common Stock	—	24,063	—	24,063	—
Dos Rios Partners	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP)	—	4,925	704	—	5,629
	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners—A, LP)	—	1,444	207	—	1,651
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC	Class A Units	—	2,070	—	—	2,070
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Common Stock	29	860	—	110	750
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt	—	8,630	—	6,390	2,240
	Warrants	—	—	—	—	—
EIG Fund Investments	LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.)	45	2,804	352	1,690	1,466
	LP Interests (EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P.)	263	9,905	68	—	9,973
Freeport Financial Fund Investments	LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP)	102	5,620	55	—	5,675
	LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP)	195	4,763	2,796	52	7,507
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	10.5% Secured Debt	326	11,079	1,017	146	11,950
	Warrants	—	—	—	—	—
Glowpoint, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	274	3,997	9	996	3,010
	Common Stock	—	2,080	190	—	2,270
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	13% Secured Debt	357	10,594	9	—	10,603
	Preferred Stock	—	1,140	—	—	1,140
	Common Stock	—	80	—	—	80
Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC	10% Secured Debt	255	9,901	4	—	9,905
	Preferred Member Units	150	2,850	—	—	2,850
	Preferred Member Units	—	150	—	—	150
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Member Units	1	4,000	230	—	4,230
I-45 SLF LLC	Member Units	691	14,586	1,321	—	15,907
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	12% Secured Debt	727	5,079	563	225	5,417
	Preferred Member Units	98	2,677	98	—	2,775
	Warrants	—	—	—	—	—
	Member Units	—	—	—	—	—
KBK Industries, LLC	10% Secured Debt	31	1,250	100	175	1,175
	12.5% Secured Debt	188	5,889	3	—	5,892
	Member Units	—	2,780	—	—	2,780
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC	Member Units	—	1,380	—	—	1,380
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	12% PIK Secured Debt	136	4,519	135	—	4,654
	Preferred Stock	—	—	—	—	—
	Warrants	—	—	—	—	—
OPI International Ltd.	10% Unsecured Debt	12	473	—	—	473
	Common Stock	—	1,600	—	1,220	380
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	12% Secured Debt	400	13,000	10	10	13,000
	Preferred Stock	172	5,370	170	—	5,540

Company	Investment(1)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited to Income(2)	December 31, 2016 Fair Value	Gross Additions(3)	Gross Reductions(4)	March 31, 2017 Fair Value
Rocaceia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	12% Secured Debt	—	250	—	—	250
	Preferred Member Units	—	—	—	—	—
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	12% Secured Debt	417	13,385	16	169	13,232
	Class C Preferred Stock	68	2,738	69	—	2,807
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%)	113	5,021	1	1	5,021
	LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%)	22	824	2	—	826
	15% PIK Unsecured Debt	30	745	28	—	773
	Preferred Stock	434	6,410	434	224	6,620
	Common Stock	—	3,010	—	200	2,810
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC	Preferred Member Units	—	720	—	—	720
	Member Units	—	610	—	—	610
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%)	433	12,844	6	100	12,750
	Preferred Member Units	—	1,600	—	—	1,600
Volusion, LLC	11.5% Secured Debt	645	15,298	141	—	15,439
	Preferred Member Units	—	14,000	—	—	14,000
	Warrants	—	2,576	—	126	2,450
Other Amounts related to investments transferred to or from other 1940 Act classification during the period		—	—	—	—	—
		$ 9,899	$ 375,948	$ 13,735	$ 60,659	$ 329,024

This schedule should be read in conjunction with Main Street's consolidated financial statements, including the consolidated schedule of investments and notes to the consolidated financial statements.

(1) The principal amount, the ownership detail for equity investments and if the investment is income producing is included in the consolidated schedule of investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest, fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the period for which an investment was included in Control or Affiliate categories, respectively. For investments transferred between Control and Affiliate categories during the period, any income or investment balances related to the time period it was in the category other than the one shown at period end is included in "Amounts from investments transferred from other 1940 Act classifications during the period."

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest, and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in net unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in net unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on February 24, 2017, for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

ORGANIZATION

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in a variety of industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

OVERVIEW

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	As of March 31, 2017		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	73	69	49
Fair value	$ 886.6	$ 568.8	$ 384.2
Cost	$ 772.1	$ 588.9	$ 403.7
% of portfolio at cost—debt	67.6%	96.9%	94.0%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	32.4%	3.1%	6.0%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	96.1%	88.8%	90.2%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	8.6%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 4.6	$ 95.5	$ 24.8

(a) At March 31, 2017, we had equity ownership in approximately 99% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 37%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of March 31, 2017, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

	As of December 31, 2016		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	73	78	46
Fair value	$ 892.6	$ 630.6	$ 342.9
Cost	$ 760.3	$ 646.8	$ 357.7
% of portfolio at cost—debt	69.1%	97.2%	93.5%
% of portfolio at cost—equity	30.9%	2.8%	6.5%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	92.1%	89.1%	89.0%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.5%	8.5%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 5.9	$ 98.6	$ 22.7

(a) At December 31, 2016, we had equity ownership in approximately 99% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2016, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted-average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, one Middle Market portfolio company and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies.

As of March 31, 2017, we had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $106.3 million in fair value and approximately $111.8 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 5.4% of our Investment Portfolio (as defined in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Basis of Presentation" below) at fair value. As of December 31, 2016, we had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $100.3 million in fair value and approximately $107.1 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 5.0% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As previously discussed, the External Investment Manager is a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of March 31, 2017, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately $33.5 million, which comprised approximately 1.7% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2016, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of approximately $30.6 million, which comprised approximately 1.5% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different regulatory regimes. An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.6% and 1.4%, respectively, on an annualized basis.

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-listed BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. Based upon several fee waiver agreements with HMS Income and HMS Adviser, the External Investment Manager did not begin accruing the base management fee and incentive fees, if any, until January 1, 2014. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the External Investment Manager earned $2.6 million and $2.3 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, both we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of our investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments, and the investment in the External Investment Manager. Our results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, and financial position as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between us and our consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

Our accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2016. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"), we are precluded from consolidating other entities in which we have equity investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if we hold a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to us or to any of our portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, our consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. We have determined that all of our portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, our Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Investment Portfolio Valuation

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value represented approximately 95% and 96% of our total assets, respectively. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact. See "Note B.1.—Valuation of the Investment Portfolio" in the notes to consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our Board of Directors has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of the fair value for our Investment Portfolio and our valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. We believe our Investment Portfolio as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with our valuation policies, we evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is sold or written off, we remove it from non-accrual status.

Fee Income

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends

We hold certain debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when we determine that such

PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, (i) approximately 3.4% and 3.1%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.8% and 0.8%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Share-Based Compensation

We account for our share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant and amortize the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary taxable income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries primarily hold certain portfolio investments for us. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit us to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with us for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

Our LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Our LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, we receive nominally priced equity warrants and/or make direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income. Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. In the first quarter of 2014, we began allocating costs to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Our total expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of $1.5 million and $1.2 million, respectively. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to our net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and dividend income from the External Investment

Manager. For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the total contribution to our net investment income was $2.2 million and $1.9 million, respectively.

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
First lien debt	76.6%	76.1%
Equity	15.6%	14.5%
Second lien debt	6.2%	7.7%
Equity warrants	1.0%	1.1%
Other	0.6%	0.6%
	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	March 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
First lien debt	69.6%	68.7%
Equity	23.2%	22.6%
Second lien debt	5.8%	7.2%
Equity warrants	0.8%	0.9%
Other	0.6%	0.6%
	100.0%	100.0%

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments carry a number of risks including: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio. Please see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Investments" contained in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and "Risk Factors" below for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our Investment Portfolio.

PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

We utilize an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance of each LMM portfolio company and to monitor our expected level of returns on each of our LMM investments in relation to our expectations for the portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including each investment's expected level of returns, the collectability of our debt investments and the ability to receive a return of the invested capital in our equity investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, the portfolio company's future outlook and other factors that are deemed to be significant to the portfolio company.

- Investment Rating 1 represents a LMM portfolio company that is performing in a manner which significantly exceeds expectations.

- Investment Rating 2 represents a LMM portfolio company that, in general, is performing above expectations.

- Investment Rating 3 represents a LMM portfolio company that is generally performing in accordance with expectations.

- Investment Rating 4 represents a LMM portfolio company that is underperforming expectations. Investments with such a rating require increased monitoring and scrutiny by us.

- Investment Rating 5 represents a LMM portfolio company that is significantly underperforming. Investments with such a rating require heightened levels of monitoring and scrutiny by us and involve the recognition of significant unrealized depreciation on such investment.

All new LMM portfolio investments receive an initial Investment Rating of 3.

The following table shows the distribution of our LMM portfolio investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Investment Rating	As of March 31, 2017 Investments at Fair Value	As of March 31, 2017 Percentage of Total Portfolio	As of December 31, 2016 Investments at Fair Value	As of December 31, 2016 Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(dollars in thousands)			
1	$ 241,988	27.3%	$ 253,420	28.4%
2	195,294	22.0%	258,085	28.9%
3	354,367	40.0%	294,807	33.0%
4	82,485	9.3%	75,433	8.5%
5	12,425	1.4%	10,847	1.2%
Total	$ 886,559	100.0%	$ 892,592	100.0%

Based upon our investment rating system, the weighted-average rating of our LMM portfolio was approximately 2.4 and 2.3 as of March 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

As of March 31, 2017, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of its fair value and 2.7% of its cost. As of December 31, 2016, our total Investment Portfolio had four investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.6% of its fair value and 3.0% of its cost.

The operating results of our portfolio companies are impacted by changes in the broader fundamentals of the United States economy. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements, to an increase in defaults on our debt investments and to difficulty in maintaining historical dividend payment rates on our equity investments. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of the three months ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	$ 47,889	$ 42,006	$ 5,883	14%
Total expenses	(16,723)	(14,842)	(1,881)	13%
Net investment income	31,166	27,164	4,002	15%
Net realized gain from investments	27,565	13,603	13,962	
Net realized loss from SBIC debentures	(5,217)	—	(5,217)	
Net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	(22,091)	(27,529)	5,438	
SBIC debentures and marketable securities and idle funds	5,665	1,311	4,354	
Total net change in net unrealized depreciation	(16,426)	(26,218)	9,792	
Income tax benefit (provision)	(5,638)	2,263	(7,901)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 31,450	$ 16,812	$ 14,638	87%

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017	Three Months Ended March 31, 2016	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	$ 31,166	$ 27,164	$ 4,002	15%
Share-based compensation expense	2,269	1,589	680	43%
Distributable net investment income(a)	$ 33,435	$ 28,753	$ 4,682	16%
Net investment income per share—Basic and diluted	$ 0.57	$ 0.54	$ 0.03	6%
Distributable net investment income per share—Basic and diluted(a)	$ 0.61	$ 0.57	$ 0.04	7%

(a) Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

Investment Income

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, total investment income was $47.9 million, a 14% increase over the $42.0 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2016. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a $6.3 million increase in interest income primarily related to higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and increased activities involving existing Investment Portfolio debt investments and (ii) a $0.4 million increase in fee income, partially offset by a $0.6 million decrease in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments. The $5.9 million increase in total investment income in the three months ended March 31, 2017 includes an increase of $2.7 million related to higher accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in 2016.

Expenses

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, total expenses increased to $16.7 million from $14.8 million for the corresponding period of 2016. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a $0.7 million increase in share-based compensation expense, (ii) a $0.6 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, (iii) a $0.5 million increase in general and administrative expenses, primarily related to non-recurring professional fees and other expenses incurred on certain potential new portfolio investment opportunities which were terminated during the due diligence and legal documentation processes, and (iv) a $0.4 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to the higher average interest rate and balance outstanding on our Credit Facility in the three months ended March 31, 2017, with these increases partially offset by a $0.4 million increase in the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager, in each case when compared to the same period in the prior year. For the three months ended March 31, 2017, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.6% on an annualized basis, compared to 1.4% on an annualized basis for the three months ended March 31, 2016 and 1.5% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was $31.2 million, or a 15% increase, compared to net investment income of $27.2 million for the corresponding period of 2016. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above.

Distributable Net Investment Income

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, distributable net investment income increased 16% to $33.4 million, or $0.61 per share, compared with $28.8 million, or $0.57 per share, in the corresponding period of 2016. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the three months ended March 31, 2017 reflects (i) an increase of approximately $0.05 per share from the comparable period in 2016 attributable to the net increase in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment, repricing and other activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2016 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources" below).

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the three months ended March 31, 2017 was $31.5 million, or $0.57 per share, compared with $16.8 million, or $0.33 per share, during the three months ended March 31, 2016. This $14.6 million increase from the same period in the prior year was primarily the result of (i) a $14.0 million increase in the net realized gain (loss) from investments, (ii) a $9.8 million improvement in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from portfolio investments and SBIC debentures, including accounting reversals relating to realized gains (losses), from net unrealized depreciation of $26.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2016 to a net unrealized depreciation of $16.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, and (iii) a $4.0 million increase in net investment income as discussed above, partially offset by (i) a $5.2 million realized loss on the repayment of SBIC debentures outstanding at MSC II which had previously been accounted for on the fair value method of accounting and (ii) a $7.9 million increase in the income tax provision from an income tax benefit of $2.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2016 to an income tax provision of $5.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017. The net realized gain from investments of $27.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized gain of $22.3 million on the exit of two LMM investments, (ii) the realized gain of $2.6 million on the exit of one Private Loan investment and (iii) the net realized gain of $2.5 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio. The realized loss of $5.2 million on the repayment of SBIC debentures is related to the previously recognized bargain purchase gain resulting from recording the MSC II debentures at fair value on the date of the acquisition of MSC II in 2010. The effect of the realized loss is offset by the reversal of all previously recognized unrealized depreciation on these SBIC debentures due to fair value adjustments since the date of the acquisition.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized depreciation of $16.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017:

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2017				
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other(b)	Total
	(dollars in millions)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized appreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized gains recognized during period	$ (20.0)	$ (1.8)	$ (1.4)	$ (1.1)	$ (24.3)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	2.2	(2.0)	(3.3)	5.3	2.2
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ (17.8)	$ (3.8)	$ (4.7)	$ 4.2	$ (22.1)
Net unrealized appreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)					5.7
Total net change in unrealized depreciation					$ (16.4)

(a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 22 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 15 LMM portfolio investments.

(b) Other includes $2.9 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager and $2.4 million of net unrealized appreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.

(c) Relates to unrealized appreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis and includes $6.0 million of accounting reversals resulting from the reversal of previously recognized unrealized depreciation recorded since the date of acquisition of MSC II on the debentures repaid due to fair value adjustments since such date, partially offset by $0.3 million of current period unrealized depreciation on the remaining SBIC debentures.

The income tax provision for the three months ended March 31, 2017 of $5.6 million principally consisted of a deferred tax provision of $4.4 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in net operating loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, as well as other current tax expense of $1.3 million related to (i) a $0.9 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and (ii) other current tax expense of $0.4 million related to accruals for U.S. federal and state income taxes.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of approximately $9.1 million, which is the result of approximately $55.8 million of cash provided by our operating activities and approximately $46.6 million of cash used by financing activities.

During the period, we generated $55.8 million of cash from our operating activities, which resulted primarily from (i) cash flows we generated from the operating profits earned through our operating activities totaling $26.9 million, which is our $33.4 million of distributable net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income of $4.7 million, payment-in-kind interest income of $1.6 million, cumulative dividends of $0.9 million and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs of $0.7 million, (ii) cash uses totaling $192.6 million consisting of (a) $186.9 million from the funding of new portfolio company investments and settlement of accruals for portfolio investments existing as of December 31, 2016, (b) $4.1 million related to decreases in payables and accruals and (c) $1.6 million related to increases in other assets and (iii) cash proceeds totaling $221.5 million which resulted from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return on capital of equity investments.

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, $46.6 million in cash was used in financing activities, which principally consisted of (i) $28.6 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (ii) $55.0 million in net repayments on the Credit Facility, (iii) $25.2 million in repayment of SBIC debentures, (iv) $0.6 million for payment of deferred loan costs, SBIC debenture fees and other costs and (v) $0.3 million for purchases of vested restricted stock from employees to satisfy their tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of such restricted stock, partially offset by (i) $37.7 million in net cash proceeds from the ATM Program (described below) and (ii) $25.4 million in cash proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures.

Capital Resources

As of March 31, 2017, we had $33.6 million in cash and cash equivalents and $267.0 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facility, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of March 31, 2017, our net asset value totaled $1,243.9 million, or $22.44 per share.

The Credit Facility, which provides additional liquidity to support our investment and operational activities, provides for commitments of $555.0 million from a diversified group of fourteen lenders and matures in September 2021. The Credit Facility also contains an accordion feature which allows us to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (0.98% as of March 31, 2017) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 4.00% as of March 31, 2017) plus 0.875%) as long as we maintain an investment grade rating and meet certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements, (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) if we maintain an investment grade rating but do not meet certain excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (iii) 2.25% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.25%) if we do not maintain an investment grade rating. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2021, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval. As of March 31, 2017, we had $288.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.7% and we were in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

Due to each of the Funds' status as a licensed SBIC, we have the ability to issue, through the Funds, debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates and favorable terms and conditions up to a maximum amount of $350.0 million through our three existing SBIC licenses. During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we issued $25.4 million of SBIC debentures and opportunistically prepaid $25.2 million of our existing SBIC debentures as part of an effort to manage the maturity dates of our oldest SBIC debentures, leaving $109.8 million of remaining capacity under our SBIC licenses. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have fixed interest rates that equal prevailing 10-year Treasury Note rates plus a market spread and have a maturity of ten years with interest payable semiannually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity, but may be pre-paid at any time with no prepayment penalty. Main Street expects to issue new SBIC debentures under the SBIC program in the future in an amount up to the regulatory maximum amount of $350.0 million for affiliated SBIC funds. On March 31, 2017, through our three wholly owned SBICs, we had $240.2 million of outstanding SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA, which bear a weighted-average annual fixed interest rate of approximately 3.8%, paid semiannually, and mature ten years from issuance. The first maturity related to our SBIC debentures occurs in 2019, and the weighted-average remaining duration is approximately 5.7 years as of March 31, 2017.

In April 2013, we issued $92.0 million, including the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option, in aggregate principal amount of the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 6.125% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 6.125% Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after April 1, 2018. We may from time to time repurchase 6.125% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of March 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the 6.125% Notes was $90.7 million.

The indenture governing the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 6.125% Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 6.125% Notes Indenture.

In November 2014, we issued $175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of March 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes was $175.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes Indenture.

During November 2015, we commenced a program with certain selling agents through which we can sell shares of our common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we sold 1,035,286 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of $36.86 per share and raised $38.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $37.7 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of March 31, 2017, 499,500 shares were available for sale under the ATM Program.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, we sold 3,324,646 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of $34.17 per share and raised $113.6 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $112.0 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of December 31, 2016, sales transactions representing 42,413 shares had not settled and were not included in shares issued and outstanding on the face of the consolidated balance sheet, but were included in the weighted-average shares outstanding in the consolidated statement of operations and in the shares used to calculate our net asset value per share.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents and a combination of future issuances of debt and equity capital. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

We periodically invest excess cash balances into "Marketable securities and idle funds investments". The primary investment objective of Marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of debt investments, independently rated debt investments, certificates of deposit with financial institutions, diversified bond funds and publicly traded debt and equity investments. The composition of Marketable securities and idle funds investments will vary in a given period based upon, among other things, changes in market conditions, the underlying fundamentals in our Marketable securities and idle funds investments, our outlook regarding future LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investment needs, and any regulatory requirements applicable to us.

If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, we will generally not be able to issue additional common stock at the market price unless our stockholders approve such a sale and our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at our 2017 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share had been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock since 2011. We would therefore need future approval from our stockholders to issue shares below the then current net asset value per share.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. In January 2008, we received an exemptive order from the SEC to exclude SBA-guaranteed debt securities issued by MSMF and any other wholly owned subsidiaries of ours which operate as SBICs from the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act as applicable to us, which, in turn, enables us to fund more investments with debt capital.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including through the Credit Facility, public debt issuances, leverage available through the SBIC program and equity offerings, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net),* which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing,* which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)—Technical Corrections and Improvements*, which provided disclosure relief, and clarified the scope and application of the new revenue standard and related cost guidance. The new guidance will be effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption would be permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. We expect to identify similar performance obligations under ASC 606 as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, we expect timing of our revenue recognition to remain the same.

In May 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-07, *Fair Value Measurements—Disclosures for Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share*. This amendment updates guidance intended to eliminate the diversity in practice surrounding how investments measured at net asset value under the practical expedient with future redemption dates have been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. Under the updated guidance, investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share using the practical expedient should no longer be categorized in the fair value hierarchy, while investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share but the practical expedient is not applied should continue to be categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The updated guidance requires retrospective adoption for all periods presented and is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. There was no impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements as none of our investments are measured through the use of the practical expedient.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. While we continue to assess the effect of adoption, we currently believe the most significant change relates to the recognition of a new right-of-use asset and lease liability on our consolidated balance sheet for our office space operating lease. We currently have one operating lease for office space and do not expect a significant change in our leasing activity between now and adoption. See further discussion of our operating lease obligation in "Note M—Commitments and Contingences" in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which is intended to simplify several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. See further discussion of the impact of the adoption of this standard in "Note B.7.—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Share-based Compensation" in the notes to consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements is not expected to be material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

Inflation

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, and may in the future experience, the impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for labor, raw materials and third-party services and required energy consumption.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. At March 31, 2017, we had a total of $118.2 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 27 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) eight investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called.

Contractual Obligations

As of March 31, 2017, the future fixed commitments for cash payments in connection with our SBIC debentures, the 4.50% Notes, the 6.125% Notes and rent obligations under our office lease for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Thereafter	Total
SBIC debentures	$ —	$ —	$ 20,000	$ 55,000	$ 40,000	$ 125,200	$ 240,200
Interest due on SBIC debentures	5,014	9,228	9,228	8,033	5,484	14,388	51,375
Notes 6.125%	—	—	—	—	—	90,655	90,655
Interest due on 6.125% Notes	4,165	5,553	5,553	5,553	5,553	6,939	33,316
4.50% Notes	—	—	175,000	—	—	—	175,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes	7,875	7,875	7,875	—	—	—	23,625
Operating Lease Obligation(1)	46	683	749	763	777	4,959	7,977
Total	$ 17,100	$ 23,339	$ 218,405	$ 69,349	$ 51,814	$ 242,141	$ 622,148

(1) Operating Lease Obligation means a rent payment obligation under a lease classified as an operating lease and disclosed pursuant to FASB ASC 840, as may be modified or supplemented.

As of March 31, 2017, we had $288.0 million in borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility is currently scheduled to mature in September 2021. The Credit Facility contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the maturity to September 2023, subject to lender approval. See further discussion of the Credit Facility terms in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Resources."

Related Party Transactions

As discussed further above, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of our Investment Portfolio. At March 31, 2017, we had a receivable of approximately $2.0 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately $1.3 million primarily related to operating expenses incurred by us required to support the External Investment Manager's business and approximately $0.7 million of dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager.

In November 2015, our Board of Directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the Board of Directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of March 31, 2017, $2.8 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, $1.7 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 55,938 shares of our common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of March 31, 2017 represented 65,882 shares of our common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted-average shares outstanding in our consolidated statement of operations as earned.

Recent Developments

During April 2017, we declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of $0.275 per share payable in June 2017. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that we declared for the second quarter of 2017 of $0.185 per share for each of April, May and June 2017.

In May 2017, we declared regular monthly dividends of $0.185 per share for each month of July, August and September of 2017. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of $0.555 per share for the third quarter of 2017 and represent a 2.8% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the third quarter of 2016. Including the semi-annual supplemental dividend declared for June 2017 and the regular monthly dividends declared for the second and third quarters of 2017, we will have paid $20.545 per share in cumulative dividends since our October 2007 initial public offering.

Item 3. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk***

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent that any debt investments include floating interest rates. The majority of our debt investments are made with either fixed interest rates or floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment. As of March 31, 2017, approximately 65% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates, 98% of which were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. Our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our Credit Facility; however, the interest rates on our outstanding SBIC debentures, 4.50% Notes and 6.125% Notes, which comprise the majority of our outstanding debt, are fixed for the life of such debt. As of March 31, 2017, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements. The following table shows the approximate annualized increase or decrease in the components of net investment income due to hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates, assuming no changes in our investments and borrowings as of March 31, 2017.

Basis Point Change	Increase in Interest Income	Increase in Interest Expense	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income	Increase (Decrease) in Net Investment Income per Share
		(dollars in thousands)		
25	$ 2,207	$ (720)	$ 1,487	$ 0.03
50	4,556	(1,440)	3,116	0.06
100	9,333	(2,880)	6,453	0.12
150	14,163	(4,320)	9,843	0.18
200	19,006	(5,760)	13,246	0.24
300	28,692	(8,640)	20,052	0.36
400	38,406	(11,520)	26,886	0.49

The hypothetical results would also be impacted by the changes in the amount of debt outstanding under our Credit Facility (with an increase (decrease) in the debt outstanding under the Credit Facility resulting in an (increase) decrease in the hypothetical interest expense).

Item 4. ***Controls and Procedures***

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them of material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended March 31, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. *Legal Proceedings*

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

There have been no material changes to the risk factors as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 that we filed with the SEC on February 24, 2017, and as updated in our registration statement on Form N-2 filed on April 26, 2017.

Item 2. *Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds*

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we issued 48,675 shares of our common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan. These issuances were not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The aggregate value of the shares of common stock issued during the three months ended March 31, 2017 under the dividend reinvestment plan was approximately $1.8 million.

Item 6. *Exhibits*

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Main Street Capital Corporation

Date: May 5, 2017	/s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER
	Vincent D. Foster *Chairman and Chief Executive Officer* *(principal executive officer)*
Date: May 5, 2017	/s/ BRENT D. SMITH
	Brent D. Smith *Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer* *(principal financial officer)*
Date: May 5, 2017	/s/ SHANNON D. MARTIN
	Shannon D. Martin *Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer* *(principal accounting officer)*

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 31.1

I, Vincent D. Foster, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this May 5, 2017.

By: /s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

Vincent D. Foster
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 31.2

I, Brent D. Smith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this May 5, 2017.

By: /s/ BRENT D. SMITH

Brent D. Smith
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 31.2

Exhibit 32.1

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Vincent D. Foster, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ VINCENT D. FOSTER

Name: Vincent D. Foster
Date: May 5, 2017

Exhibit 32.2

Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Brent D. Smith, the Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ BRENT D. SMITH

Name: Brent D. Smith
Date: May 5, 2017

QuickLinks